CPC COOPERATIVE PATENT CLASSIFICATION

H ELECTRICITY

(NOTE omitted)

H04 ELECTRIC COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUE

(NOTE omitted)

H04L TRANSMISSION OF DIGITAL INFORMATION, e.g. TELEGRAPHIC

COMMUNICATION (arrangements common to telegraphic and telephonic communication H04M)

NOTES

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u> transmission of signals having been supplied in digital form and includes data transmission, telegraphic communication, or methods or arrangements for monitoring.
- 2. In this subclass, it is desirable to add the indexing codes of group H04L 2101/00.

WARNINGS

1. The following IPC groups are not in the CPC scheme. The subject matter for these IPC groups is classified in the following CPC groups:

CPC groups:		
H04L 9/18	covered by	H04L 9/065
H04L 9/20	covered by	H04L 9/0656
H04L 9/22	covered by	H04L 9/0662
H04L 9/24	covered by	H04L 9/0662
H04L 9/26	covered by	H04L 9/0668
H04L 9/28	covered by	H04L 9/002, H04L 9/008, H04L 9/06,
		<u>H04L 9/08, H04L 9/30, H04L 9/32</u>
H04L 12/20	covered by	<u>H04L 69/00</u>
H04L 25/04	covered by	<u>H04L 25/03</u>
H04L 25/17	covered by	<u>H04L 25/02</u> - <u>H04L 25/0298</u>
H04L 25/18	covered by	<u>H04L 25/027</u>
H04L 25/28	covered by	H04L 25/0268
H04L 25/30	covered by	<u>H04L 25/061</u>
H04L 25/32	covered by	<u>H04L 25/49</u>
H04L 25/34	covered by	<u>H04L 25/4917</u>
H04L 25/48	covered by	<u>H04L 25/49</u>
H04L 25/52	covered by	<u>H04L 25/20</u>
H04L 25/54	covered by	<u>H04L 25/20</u>
H04L 25/56	covered by	<u>H04L 25/202</u>
H04L 25/58	covered by	<u>H04L 25/20</u>
H04L 25/60	covered by	<u>H04L 25/207</u>
H04L 25/62	covered by	<u>H04L 25/205</u>
H04L 25/64	covered by	H04L 25/245
H04L 25/66	covered by	<u>H04L 25/247</u>

2. In this subclass non-limiting references (in the sense of paragraph 39 of the Guide to the IPC) may still be displayed in the scheme.

1/00	Arrangements for detecting or preventing errors in the information received {(correcting synchronisation H04L 7/00)}	1/0007 {by modifying the frame length} 1/0008 {by supplementing frame payload, e.g. with padding bits}
1/0001	• {Systems modifying transmission characteristics according to link quality, e.g. power backoff (adaptive data allocation for multicarrier modulation H04L 5/0044; controlling transmission power for radio systems H04W 52/04)}	1/0009 {by adapting the channel coding (H04L 1/1812 takes precedence)} 1/001 {applied to control information} 1/0011 {applied to payload information}
1/0002 1/0003	 • {by adapting the transmission rate} • {by switching between different modulation schemes} 	 1/0013 {Rate matching, e.g. puncturing or repetition of code symbols} 1/0014 {by adapting the source coding} 1/0015 {characterised by the adaptation strategy}
1/0004 1/0005 1/0006	 {applied to control information} {applied to payload information}. {by adapting the transmission format}	1/0016 {Involving special memory structures, e.g. look-up tables}

1/0017	 • {where the mode-switching is based on Quality of Service requirement} 	1/0052 • • • {Realisations of complexity reduction techniques, e.g. pipelining or use of look-up
1/0018	• • • {based on latency requirement}	tables}
1/0019	• • • {in which mode-switching is based on a	1/0053 {specially adapted for power saving}
-, -, -,	statistical approach}	1/0054 {Maximum-likelihood or sequential decoding,
1/002	• • • • {Algorithms with memory of the previous	e.g. Viterbi, Fano, ZJ algorithms}
17002	states, e.g. Markovian models}	1/0055 {MAP-decoding}
1/0021	• • • {in which the algorithm uses adaptive	1/0056 • Systems characterized by the type of code used
1/0021	thresholds}	(H04L 1/08 takes precedence)}
1/0022	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1/0057 • • • {Block codes (<u>H04L 1/0061</u> , <u>H04L 1/0064</u> take
1/0022	• • • (in which mode-switching is influenced by the	
1/0022	user}	precedence)}
1/0023	• • {characterised by the signalling}	1/0058 {Block-coded modulation}
1/0025	• • • {Transmission of mode-switching indication}	1/0059 {Convolutional codes}
1/0026	• • • {Transmission of channel quality indication}	1/006 {Trellis-coded modulation}
1/0027	• • • {Scheduling of signalling, e.g. occurrence	1/0061 • • {Error detection codes}
	thereof}	1/0063 {Single parity check}
1/0028	• • {Formatting}	1/0064 {Concatenated codes}
1/0029	• • • • {Reduction of the amount of signalling, e.g.	1/0065 {Serial concatenated codes}
	retention of useful signalling or differential	1/0066 {Parallel concatenated codes}
	signalling (power control H04W 52/04)}	•
1/003	• • • • {Adaptive formatting arrangements	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1/003	particular to signalling, e.g. variable amount	take precedence)}
	of bits}	1/0068 {by puncturing}
1/0021		1/0069 {Puncturing patterns}
1/0031	{Multiple signaling transmission	1/007 • • • {Unequal error protection (for format
4 /0.000	(<u>H04L 1/1664</u> , <u>F15</u> take precedence)}	<u>H04L 1/0078</u> ; for codes <u>per se</u> <u>H03M 13/35</u>)}
1/0032	• • • {Without explicit signalling}	1/0071 {Use of interleaving (interleaving per se
1/0033	• • {arrangements specific to the transmitter}	H03M 13/27)}
1/0034	• • • {where the transmitter decides based on	1/0072 • • {Error control for data other than payload data,
	inferences, e.g. use of implicit signalling}	e.g. control data}
1/0035	• • • {evaluation of received explicit signalling}	1/0073 {Special arrangements for feedback channel}
1/0036	• • {arrangements specific to the receiver}	1/0075 {Transmission of coding parameters to receiver
1/0038	• • • {Blind format detection (for detection of	(H04L 1/0023 takes precedence)}
	modulation format <u>H04L 27/0012</u>)}	1/0076 • • {Distributed coding, e.g. network coding,
1/0039	• • • {other detection of signalling, e.g. detection	involving channel coding (coding in both space
	of TFCI explicit signalling (H04L 1/0046,	and time H04L 1/0618; cooperative diversity
	H04L 27/0012 and H04L 25/0262 take	H04B 7/022)}
	precedence)}	1/0077 {Cooperative coding}
1/004	• {by using forward error control (H04L 1/0618 takes	1/0078 • • • • (Cooperative coding) 1/0078 • • • • (Cooperative coding)
	precedence; coding, decoding or code conversion,	
	for error detection or correction <u>H03M 13/00</u>)}	data in a format specifically designed to deal with errors, e.g. location (forward error control,
1/0041	• • {Arrangements at the transmitter end}	e.g. FEC, CRC <u>H04L 1/004</u> ; adaptive formatting
1/0042	• • • {Encoding specially adapted to other signal	H04L 1/0006; mappings H04L 27/00)}
1/0042	generation operation, e.g. in order to reduce	
	transmit distortions, jitter, or to improve signal	1/0079 • • {Formats for control data (H04L 1/16 takes
	shape (H04L 1/0067 takes precedence)}	precedence; training sequences <u>H04L 25/00</u> and
1/00/12		<u>H04L 27/00</u>)}
1/0043	{Realisations of complexity reduction	1/008 {where the control data relates to payload of a
1/0011	techniques, e.g. use of look-up tables}	different packet}
1/0044	• • • { specially adapted for power saving }	1/0081 {Formats specially adapted to avoid errors
1/0045	• • {Arrangements at the receiver end}	in the feedback channel (H04L 1/1607 takes
1/0046	• • • {Code rate detection or code type detection	precedence)}
	(<u>H04L 1/0038</u> takes precedence; detection of	1/0082 { fields explicitly indicating existence of
	the data rate <u>H04L 25/0262</u> ; for packet format	error in data being transmitted, e.g. so that
	<u>H04L 1/0091</u>)}	downstream stations can avoid decoding
1/0047	{Decoding adapted to other signal detection	erroneous packet; relays}
	operation (in conjunction with sequence	1/0083 {Formatting with frames or packets; Protocol or
	estimation or equalization <u>H04L 25/03286</u>)}	part of protocol for error control}
1/0048	• • • • {in conjunction with detection of multiuser	1/0084 • • {Formats for payload data}
2,0070	or interfering signals, e.g. iteration between	
	CDMA or MIMO detector and FEC decoder	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	(for spatial equalizer H04L 25/03286)}	1/0086 • • {Unequal error protection (H04L 27/00 and
1/005		$\frac{\text{H04L }1/004}{\text{H04L }1/1004}$ take precedence for layer 1/2 aspects,
1/005	{Iterative decoding, including iteration	e.g. bit loading)}
	between signal detection and decoding	1/0088 {in control part}
1/0051	operation}	1/0089 {in payload}
1/0051	• • • • {Stopping criteria}	1/009 {arrangements specific to transmitters}

1/0091	• • {arrangements specific to receivers, e.g. format detection (detection of data rate H04L 25/0262;	1/1671	• • • {the supervisory signal being transmitted together with control information}
2001/0092	detection of coding rate <u>H04L 1/0046</u>)} • {Error control systems characterised by the	1/1678	• • • • {where the control information is for timing, e.g. time stamps}
	topology of the transmission link}	1/1685	{the supervisory signal being transmitted
2001/0093	• • {Point-to-multipoint}		in response to a specific request, e.g. to a
2001/0094	{Bus}		polling signal}
2001/0095	{Ring}	1/1692	• • • {Physical properties of the supervisory
2001/0096	• • {Channel splitting in point-to-point links}		signal, e.g. acknowledgement by energy
2001/0097	{Relays}		bursts}
2001/0098	• {Unequal error protection}	1/18	Automatic repetition systems, e.g. Van Duuren
1/02	 by diversity reception 	1/1002	systems
1/04	using frequency diversity	1/1803	Stop-and-wait protocols
1/06	using space diversity	1/1806	Go-back-N protocols
1/0606	{Space-frequency coding}	1/1809 1/1812	Selective-repeat protocols
1/0612	{Space-time modulation}	1/1812	Hybrid protocols; Hybrid automatic repeat request [HARQ]
1/0618	• • {Space-time coding}	1/1816	• • • • { with retransmission of the same, encoded,
1/0625	• • • {Transmitter arrangements}	1/1010	message}
1/0631	{Receiver arrangements}	1/1819	• • • • { with retransmission of additional or
1/0637	• • • {Properties of the code}		different redundancy}
1/0643	· · · · · {block codes}	1/1822	involving configuration of automatic repeat
1/065	• • • • {by means of convolutional encoding}		request [ARQ] with parallel processes
1/0656	(Cyclotomic systems, e.g. Bell Labs	1/1825	Adaptation of specific ARQ protocol
1/0662	Layered Space-Time [BLAST]} {Limited orthogonality systems}		parameters according to transmission
1/0662	{Crithied orthogonality systems} {Orthogonal systems, e.g. using Alamouti		conditions
1/0008	codes}	1/1829	Arrangements specially adapted for the
1/0675	• • • {characterised by the signaling}	1/1022	receiver end
1/0681	• • • {adapting space time parameters, i.e.	1/1832	{Details of sliding window management}
1,0001	modifying the space time matrix }	1/1835 1/1838	{Buffer management}
1/0687	{Full feedback}	1/1030	for semi-reliable protocols, e.g. for less sensitive applications such
1/0693	{Partial feedback, e.g. partial channel state		as streaming video (buffer level
	information [CSI]}		management for video bitstream
1/08	 by repeating transmission, e.g. Verdan system 		receiver <u>H04N 21/44004</u>)}
	{(<u>H04L 1/1858</u> and <u>H04L 1/189</u> take precedence)}	1/1841	{Resequencing}
1/12	by using return channel	1/1845	{Combining techniques, e.g. code
2001/125	• • {Arrangements for preventing errors in the return		combining}
1/14	channel}	1/1848	{Time-out mechanisms}
1/14	in which the signals are sent back to the transmitter to be checked {; echo systems}	1/1851	• • • • {using multiple timers}
1/16	 in which the return channel carries supervisory 	1/1854	{Scheduling and prioritising
1/10	signals, e.g. repetition request signals	1/1050	arrangements}
1/1607	 Details of the supervisory signal 	1/1858	{Transmission or retransmission of more than one copy of acknowledgement
1/1614	{using bitmaps}		message }
1/1621	• • • {Group acknowledgement, i.e. the	1/1861	{Physical mapping arrangements (for
	acknowledgement message defining a range	-,	ACK signaling see also H04L 5/0053)}
	of identifiers, e.g. of sequence numbers}	1/1864	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
1/1628	{List acknowledgements, i.e. the		takes precedence)}
	acknowledgement message consisting of a	1/1867	Arrangements specially adapted for the
	list of identifiers, e.g. of sequence numbers		transmitter end
1/1625	(H04L 1/1614 takes precedence)} {Cumulative acknowledgement, i.e. the	1/187	• • • • {Details of sliding window management}
1/1635	acknowledgement message applying to all	1/1874	{Buffer management}
	previous messages }	1/1877	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
1/1642	• • • {Formats specially adapted for sequence		sensitive applications like streaming video (buffer level management for
-	numbers}		video bitstream control arrangements
1/165	{Variable formats}		H04N 21/44004)}
1/1657	{Implicit acknowledgement of correct or	1/188	{Time-out mechanisms}
	incorrect reception, e.g. with a moving	1/1883	• • • • {using multiple timers}
	window}	1/1887	{Scheduling and prioritising
1/1664	(the supervisory signal being transmitted		arrangements}
	together with payload signals; piggybacking}	1/189	• • • • {Transmission or retransmission of more
			than one copy of a message}

resource mapping in general H04L 5500) 1/1896			
1202 sing signal quality detector	1/1893	• • • • {Physical mapping arrangements (physical resource mapping in general <u>H04L 5/00</u>)}	
1/201 (Frame classification, e.g., bad, good or crased (frame indication per sel 1041, 100823) (Sood) (Inter-user or inter-terminal allocation)	1/1896	• • • • {ARQ related signaling}	
Crame indication per se IIOL 1.0082) 50037 (Inter-user or inter-terminal allocation) Fire quency-configuous, is, with no allocation of frequencies for one user or terminal allocation Fire quency-configuous, is, with no allocation of frequencies for one user or terminal allocation Fire quency-configuous, with no allocation of frequencies for one user or terminal allocation Fire quency-configuous, with no allocation of frequencies for one user or terminal allocation Fire quency-configuous, with no allocation of frequencies for non-user feliability Fire quency-configuous, Fire quency-configuo	1/20	 using signal quality detector 	
1.	1/201	{Frame classification, e.g. bad, good or erased	
FER or WER] 1/205 . (jitter monitoring) 1/206 . (for modulated signals) 1/208 . (improving signal re-encoding) 1/208 . (improving signal re-encoding) 1/22 . using redundant apparatus to increase reliability 1/24 . Testing correct operation 1/241 . (using pseudo-crurs) 1/242 . (by comparing a transmitted test signal with a locally generated repitca) 1/243 . (at the transmitter, using a loop-back) 1/244 . (lest sequence generators) 1/245 . (by using the properties of transmission codes) 1/246 . (test sequence generators) 1/247 . (three-level transmission codes, e.g., transmy) 1/248 . (Distortion measuring systems (measurement of non-linear distortion GOIR 2-2902) 1/249 . (Distortion measuring systems (measurement of one-linear distortion GOIR 2-2902) 1/240 . (three-level transmission path (duplatesing HML 2/145, multiplexing of different sources on one path HB4D) 1/249 . (Distortion measuring systems (measurement of the transmission one) 1/240 . (three-level transmission path (duplatesing HML 2/145, multiplexing of different sources on one path HB4D) 1/241 . (three-level transmission path (duplatesing HML 2/145, multiplexing of different sources on one path HB4D) 1/240 . (three-level transmission path (duplatesing HML 2/145, multiplexing of different sources on one path HB4D) 1/241 . (three-level transmission path (duplatesing HML 2/145, multiplexing of different sources on one path HB4D) 1/250003 . (True-frequency) 1/242 . (the frequencies being arranged in component carriers) 1/243 . (three-level transmission path (duplatesing HML 2/145) 1/244 . (three-level transmission path (duplatesing HML 2/145) 1/245 . (by comparing transmission path (duplatesing HML 2/145) 1/246 . (three-level transmission codes) 1/247 . (three-level transmission codes) 1/248 . (bistortion doil R 2/240) measuring 1/249 . (bistortion doil R 2/240) measuring 1/249 . (bistortion doil R 2/240) measuring 1/249 . (bistortion doil R 2/240) measuring 1/240 . (bistortion doil R 2/240) measuring 1/241 . (bistortion doil R 2/240) measuring 1/240 .		(frame indication per se H04L 1/0082)}	
1205 (firer modulated signals) (for modulated signal encoding) (for modulated signal encoding) (for modulated signal encoding) (for modulating signal signal encoding) (for modulating signal encoding) (for dedicated in different sub-channels) (for dedicated pilots, i.e. pilots destined for multiple users or terminals) (for dedicated pilots, i.e. pilots destined for multiple users or terminals) (for dedicated pilots, i.e. pilots destined for multiple users or terminals) (for dedicated pilots, i.e. pilots destined for multiple users or terminals) (for dedicated pilots, i.e. pilots destined for multiple users or terminals) (for dedicated pilots, i.e. pilots destined for multiple users or terminals) (for dedicated pilots, i.e. pilots destined for multiple users or terminals) (for dedicated pilots, i.e. pilots destined for multiple users or terminals) (for dedicated pilots, i.e. pilots destined for multiple users or terminals) (for dedicated pilots, i.e. pilots destined for multiple users or terminals) (for dedicated pilots, i.e. pilots destined for mul	1/203	{Details of error rate determination, e.g. BER,	5/0039 {Frequency-contiguous, i.e. with no allocate
Firequency-non-contiguous Firequency-one-contiguous		FER or WER}	
1/206 . (for modulated signals) (for modulated signals)	1/205	• • { jitter monitoring }	the frequencies allocated to another}
1/28 Limoving signal re-encoding 50042 Lintra-terminal allocation 1/24 Using pedundant apparatus to increase reliability 50044 Light contain of payload Light contain of the transmission of the payload Light contain of payload Light contain of the manyload Light contain of the manyload Light contain of the light cont	1/206		5/0041 {Frequency-non-contiguous}
1224 Testing correct operation 50044 [Allocation of payload] 1241 Lusing pseudo-errors 1242 (by comparing a transmitted test signal with a locally generated replica 1243 (at the transmitted test signal with a locally generated replica 1244 (lest sequence generators) 1245 (lest sequence generators) 1245 (ley using the properties of transmission codes, e.g. binary) 1246 (ley using the properties of transmission codes, e.g. binary) 1247 (three-level transmission codes, e.g. binary) 1248 (Distortion measuring systems (measurement of non-linear distortion GUIR 2320; measuring characteristics of individual pulses, e.g. deviation from pulse flamess, rise time, duration GUIR 2902.) 50001 (Arrangements affording multiple use of the transmission path (loughexing 1904.514; multiplexing of different sources on one path 11041) 50005 (Two-dimensional division (time-code division H041.1100, H041.1300; for time-space division H041.1300; for time-		The state of the s	5/0042 • • {intra-user or intra-terminal allocation}
1241 Cusing pseudo-errors 1241 Cusing pseudo-errors 1242 Cusing pseudo-errors 1243 Cusing pseudo-errors 1244 Cusing terminiter, using a loop-back 5005 Cusing terminiter, using a loop-back 5005 Cusing terminister, using te		, , ,	5/0044 • • {allocation of payload}
17241 (using pseudo-errors) 17242 (by comparing a transmitted test signal with a locally generated replica) 17243 (at the transmitter, using a loop-back) 17244 (test sequence generators) 17245 (by using the properties of transmission codes) 17246 (two-level transmission codes, e.g. binary) 17247 (three-level transmission codes, e.g. binary) 17248 (Distortion measuring systems (measurement of non-linear distortion GOIR 23/20), measuring characteristics of individual pulses, e.g. deviation from pulse flatness, rise time, duration GOIR 29/02) 18500 Arrangements affording multiple use of the transmission path (duplexing Holf_5/14, multiple) 1850001 (Arrangements for dividing the transmission path (duplexing Holf_5/14, multiple) from the pulse flatness on one path HOJ1) 1850003 (Two-dimensional division (time-code division HOJ1/100), HOJ1/100, HOJ1/			
1742 Sy comparing a transmitted test signal with a locally generated replicary 1743 Call the transmission codes 5/005 South Sout			
locally generated replica 1/243			
1/244	1/242		
1/244	1/2/2	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1/245 (by using the properties of transmission codes) 1/246 . (two-level transmission codes, e.g., binary) 1/247 . (three-level transmission codes, e.g., binary) 1/248 . (Distortion measuring systems (measurement of non-linear distortion GOJR 23/20) measuring characteristics of individual pulses, e.g., deviation from pulse flatness, rise time, duration GOJR 29/02) 5/005 Arrangements affording multiple use of the transmission path (duplexing Hold_S1/4; multiplexing of different sources on one path Hold) 5/0001 (Arrangements for dividing the transmission path (duplexing Hold_S1/4; multiplexing of different sources on one path Hold) 5/0003 (Two-dimensional division (time-code division Hold 11/00, Hold 13/00; for time-space division Hold 11/00, Hold 13/00; for time-space division Hold 11/00, A), DMT 5/0002 (He frequencies being orthogonal, e.g. OFDM(A), DMT) 5/0014 (Three-dimensional division (time-code-space division Hold 17/12) 5/0015 (Imperequency) 5/0016 (Time-frequency) 5/0017 (Imperequency) 5/0018 (Imperedimensional division (time-code-space division Hold 17/12) 5/0019 (Imperedimensional division (time-code-space division Hold 17/12) 5/0010 (Imperedimensional division (time-code-space division Hold 17/12) 5/0011 (Imperedimensional division (time-code-space division Hold 17/12) 5/0012 (Imperedimensional division (time-code-space division Hold 17/12) 5/0013 (Fine-frequency-code) 5/0014 (Time-frequency-code) 5/0015 (Fine-frequency-code) 5/0016 (Time-frequency-code) 5/0017 (Imperedimensional division (time-code-space division Hold 17/12) 5/0018 (Fine-frequency-code) 5/0019 (Imperedimensional division (time-code-space division Hold 17/12) 5/0010 (Imperedimensional division (time-code-space division Hold 17/12) 5/0011 (Imperedimensional division (time-code-space division Hold 17/12) 5/0010 (Imperedimensional division (time-code-space division Hol			
1/246			
1.248 (three-level transmission codes, e.g. ternary) 1.248 . (Distortion measuring systems (measurement of non-linear distortion GOIR 23/20; measuring characteristics of individual pulses, e.g. deviation from pulse flatness, rise time, duration GOIR 23/20; measuring characteristics of individual pulses, e.g. deviation from pulse flatness, rise time, duration GOIR 23/20; measuring characteristics of individual pulses, e.g. deviation from pulse flatness, rise time, duration GOIR 23/20; measuring characteristics of individual pulses, e.g. deviation from pulse flatness, rise time, duration GOIR 23/20; measuring characteristics of individual pulses, e.g. deviation from pulse flatness, rise time, duration GOIR 23/20; measuring characteristics of individual pulses, e.g. deviation from pulse flatness, rise time, duration GOIR 23/20; measuring characteristics of individual pulses, e.g. deviation from pulse flatness, rise time, duration GOIR 23/20; measuring characteristics of individual pulses, e.g. deviation from pulse flatness, rise time, duration GOIR 23/20; measuring characteristics of individual pulses, e.g. deviation from pulse flatness, rise time, duration GOIR 23/20; measuring arrangements in ARQ (Physical rasponary arrangements in ARQ (Flatness) for 10052 (Allocation criteria) for the received signal, e.g. BER, SNF water filling] 5/0001 (Two-dimensional division (time-code division H041 11/00, H041 13/00; for time-space division H041, h048 7/0697) 5/0002 (Time-frequency) 5/0003 (Wavelet-division) 5/0014 (Three-dimensional division (time-code-space division H048 7/0413, H			
1/248 (Distortion measuring systems (measurement of non-linear distortion GOIR 23/22): measuring characteristics of individual pulses, e.g. deviation from pulse flatness, rise time, duration GOIR 23/02): https://doi.org/10.1003/10.0			——————————————————————————————————————
1/248 . Distortion measuring systems (measurement of non-linear distortion (DIR 23/20): measuring characteristics of individual pulses, e.g. deviation from pulse flatness, rise time, duration GOIR 29/02) 5/0057 . (Physical resource allocation for CQI) 5/0057 . (Physical resource allocation for CQI) 5/0058 . (Allocation criteria) 5/0064 . (Allocation criteria) 5/0064 . (Allocation criteria) 5/0064 . (Allocation criteria) 5/0064 . (Allocation criteria) 5/0065 . (Allocation criteria) 5/0066 . (Allocation criteria) 5/0067 . (Allocation criteria) 5/0067 . (Allocation criteria) 5/0067 . (Allocation criteria) 5/0067 . (Allocation based on criteria) 5/0068 . (Allocation based on terminal or device properties in general, H04W 72/51) . (Allocation based on terminal or device properties in general, H04W 72/51) . (Allocation based on term			
clin on-linear autoritoritoritoritoritoritoritoritoritori	1/248		
Commonstrate Comm			
Solution from purchast hatters, fise time, dutation GOIR 29(02) Solution for GOIR 29(02) Solutio			
5/00 Arrangements affording multiple use of the transmission path 5/006 (Quality of the received signal, e.g. BER, SNF water filling) 5/0061 (Arrangements for dividing the transmission path (duplexing H04L 5/14; multiplexing of different sources on one path H04D) 5/0062 (Avoidance of ingress interference, e.g. ham radio channels) 5/0063 (Two-dimensional division (time-code division H04D 11/00, H04D 13/00; for time-space division H04D 17/10, H04D 17/00; for time-space division H04D 17/10, H04D 17/00; for time-space division H04D 17/10, H04D 17/1			
Arrangements affording multiple use of the transmission path		<u>G01R 29/02</u>)}	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Stransmission path	5/00	Arrangements affording multiple use of the	
Sources on one path Hold Sources on out-of-channel emissions Sources on distance or geographical location dallocation allocation based on distance or geographical location (allocation based o	3/00		
Composition	5/0001	-	
Sources on one path H04J) S/0003 . [Two-dimensional division (time-code division H04J 11/00, H04J 13/00; for time-space division H04B 7/0413, H04B 7/0697) S/0005 . [Time-frequency] S/0007 . (the frequencies being orthogonal, e.g. OFDM(A), DMT] S/0008 . (Wavelet-division) S/0011 . (the frequencies being arranged in component carriers) S/0012 . (Hopping in multicarrier systems (for frequency hopping in spread spectrum systems H04B 1/713) S/0014 . (Time-frequency-code) S/0015 . (Time-frequency-code) S/0017 . (Allocation based on distance or geographical location (allocation based on terminal or device properties in general, H04W 72/51) S/0018 . (Time-frequency hopping in spread spectrum systems H04B 1/713) S/0019 . (Time-frequency-code) S/0075 S/0075 Allocation untility-based) S/0076 S/0076 Allocation untility-based) S/0078 (Timing of allocation) S/0019 . (in which one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to all frequencies) S/0023 . (Time-frequency-space) S/0025 . (Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel) S/0026 (Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)) S/0028 (Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)) S/003 (Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the	3/0001		
Two-dimensional division (time-code division H041 11/00. H041 13/00: for time-space division H04B 7/0413, H04B 7/0697) 5/0065 Time-frequency 5/0007 Time-frequency 5/0007 Time-frequencies being orthogonal, e.g. OFDM(A), DMT Too of the frequencies being orthogonal, e.g. OFDM(A), DMT Too of the frequencies being arranged in component carriers 5/0012 Thepping in multicarrier systems (for frequency hopping in spread spectrum systems H04B 1/713) 5/0014 Three-dimensional division (time-code-space division H04B 7/0413, H04B 7/0497) 5/0075 Time-frequency-code 5/0017 Time-frequency-code 5/0017 Time-frequency-code 5/0017 Time-frequency occasion frequency occasion frequency of the mich one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to each frequency odomain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA 5/0023 Time-frequences, e.g. MC-CDMA 5/0026 Division using four or more dimensions 5/0026 Time-frequences, e.g. MC-CDMA 5/0087 Time-frequences,			
H04J 11/00, H04J 13/00; for time-space division H04B 7/0413, H04B 7/0697) 5/0067 (Allocation algorithms which involve graph matching) 5/0067 (Allocation based on distance or geographical location (allocation based on terminal or device properties in general, H04W 72/51) 5/001 (the frequencies being arranged in component carriers) 5/0012 (Hopping in multicarrier systems (for frequency hopping in spread spectrum systems H04B 1/713) 5/0014 (Three-dimensional division (time-code-space division H04B 7/0413, H04B 7/0697) 5/0015 (in which a distinct code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to each frequency) 5/0019 (in which one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to all frequencies) 5/0023 (Time-frequency-space) 5/0023 (Time-frequency-space) 5/0025 (Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel) 5/0026 (Division using four or more dimensions) 5/0028 (Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)) 5/003 (Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the	£/0002		
Ho4B 7/0413, Ho4B 7/0697) S/0067 Allocation algorithms which involve graph matching	5/0003		
5/0005 {Time-frequency} 5/0007 { the frequencies being orthogonal, e.g.			
5/0007 {the frequencies being orthogonal, e.g. OFDM(A), DMT} 5/0008 {Wavelet-division} 5/001 {the frequencies being arranged in component carriers} 5/0012 {the frequencies being arranged in component carriers} 5/0012 {Hopping in multicarrier systems (for frequency hopping in spread spectrum systems H04B 1/713)} 5/0014 . {Three-dimensional division (time-code-space division H04B 7/0413, H04B 7/0697)} 5/0015 {Time-frequency-code} 5/0017 {in which a distinct code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to each frequency} 5/0019 {in which one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to all frequencies} 5/0021 {in which odes are applied as a frequency-domain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA} 5/0023 . {Time-frequency-space} 5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temporaticing areals.} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temporaticing areals.} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temporaticing areals.} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temporaticing areals.} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temporaticing areals.} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temporaticing areals.} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temporaticing areals.} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temporaticing areals.} 5/004 . {Allocation based on fierinean flocation proportional kind} 5/0071 . {Allocation based on fairness other than the proportional kind} 5/0072 . {Allocation based on fairness other than the account other cell interference mitigation or co-ordination in orthogonal multiplex systems H04L 1/1005) 5/0075 . {Allocation unitipy-based} 5/0076 . {Allocation unitipy-based} 5/0076 . {Allocation unitipy-based} 5/0078 . {Timing of allocation} 5/0082 . {at predetermined intervals} 5/0085 . {when channel con	£/000£		
OFDM(A), DMT} 5/0008 {Wavelet-division} 5/001 { the frequencies being arranged in component carriers} 5/0012 {Hopping in multicarrier systems (for frequency hopping in spread spectrum systems H04B 1/713)} 5/0014 {Three-dimensional division (time-code-space division H04B 7/0413, H04B 7/0697)} 5/0015 {Time-frequency-code} 5/0016 {Time-frequency-code} 5/0017 {in which a distinct code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to each frequency} 5/0019 {in which one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to all frequencies} 5/0021 {in which codes are applied as a frequency-domain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA} 5/0023 . {Time-frequency-space} 5/0025 {Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel} 5/0026 . {Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temporalization special models and temporal and the proportional kind) 1 {Allocation based on terminal or devic properties in general, H04W 72/51)} 5/0071 {Allocation arrangements that take into account other cell interferences (for intercell interference mitigation or co-ordination in orthogonal multiplex systems H04J 11/005)} 5/0075 {Allocation utility-based} 5/0076 {Allocation utility-based} 5/0078 {Timing of allocation} 5/0082 {at predetermined intervals} 5/0085 {when channel conditions change} 5/0087 {when channel conditions change} 5/0089 {due to addition or removal of users or terminals} 5/0089 {due to addition or removal of users or terminals} 5/0089 {due to addition or how the channel is divided} 5/0089 {Indication of how the channel is divided} 5/0080 {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0080 {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the transferior and of how sub-channels of the path are allocated}			<u> </u>
5/001	5/0007		
5/0012 {the frequencies being arranged in component carriers} 5/0012 {Hopping in multicarrier systems (for frequency hopping in spread spectrum systems H04B 1/713)} 5/0014 . {Three-dimensional division (time-code-space division H04B 7/0413, H04B 7/0697)} 5/0016 . {Time-frequency-code} 5/0017 {in which a distinct code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to all frequencies} 5/0019 {in which one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to all frequencies} 5/0021 {in which codes are applied as a frequency-domain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA} 5/0023 {Time-frequency-space} 5/0026 {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temporatic sequency for	<i>5</i> /0000		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
component carriers} 5/0012			
5/0012 · · · {Hopping in multicarrier systems (for frequency hopping in spread spectrum systems H04B 1/713)} 5/0014 · {Three-dimensional division (time-code-space division H04B 7/0413, H04B 7/0697)} 5/0016 · · {Time-frequency-code} 5/0017 · · · {in which a distinct code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to each frequency} 5/0019 · · · {in which one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to all frequencies} 5/0021 · · · {in which codes are applied as a frequency-domain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA} 5/0023 · · {Time-frequency-space} 5/0025 · · {Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel} 5/0026 · {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0027 · · {Allocation arrangements that take into account other cell interferences (for intercell interferences (for intercell interference mitigation or co-ordination in orthogonal multiplex systems H04J 11/005) 5/0075 · · {Allocation using proportional fairness} 5/0076 · · {Allocation using proportional fairness} 5/0078 · {Timing of allocation} 5/0082 · · {tore only, on installation} 5/0083 · · {symbol-by-symbol} 5/0085 · · {symbol-by-symbol} 5/0086 · · {when channel conditions change} 5/0087 · · {due to addition or removal of users or terminals} 5/0089 · · {due to addition or removal of users or terminals} 5/0091 · {Signaling for the administration of the divided path} 5/0026 · {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0027 · · {Allocation using four or more dimensions} 5/0080 · · {allocation using four or more dimensions} 5/0080 · · {blook or intercell interference mitigation or co-ordination in orthogonal multiplex systems H04J 11/005) 6/0080 · · {Allocation using four or intercell interference mitigation or co-ordination in orthogonal multiplex systems H04J 11/005) 6/0080 · · {Iming of allocation} 6/0080 · · {tore only, on installation} 6/0080 · · {symbol-by-symbol} 6/0080 · · {when channel conditions change} 6/0080 · · {due to addition or removal of users or terminals} 6/0080 · · {due to addition or few administration of t	5/001		
frequency hopping in spread spectrum systems H04B 1/713)} 5/0014 . {Three-dimensional division (time-code-space division H04B 7/0413, H04B 7/0697)} 5/0016 {Time-frequency-code} 5/0017 {in which a distinct code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to each frequency} 5/0019 {in which one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to all frequencies} 5/0021 {in which codes are applied as a frequency-domain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA} 5/0023 {Time-frequency-space} 5/0025 {Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel} 5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the transmiscion patch of the channel solution in orthogonal multiplex systems H04J 11/005) 6/0075 {Allocation utility-based} 6/0076 {Allocation utility-based} 6/0078 {Timing of allocation} 6/0082 {at predetermined intervals} 6/0082 {symbol-by-symbol} 6/0083 {symbol-by-symbol} 6/0085 {when channel conditions change} 6/0087 {when data requirements change} 6/0089 {due to addition or removal of users or terminals} 6/0091 . {Signaling for the administration of the divided path} 6/0092 . {Indication of how the channel is divided} 6/0093 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the transmission path} 6/0094 . {Indication of how sub-channels of the path are allocated}	7 /004 0	*	
systems H04B 1/713)} 5/0014 . {Three-dimensional division (time-code-space division H04B 7/0413, H04B 7/0697)} 5/0016 {Time-frequency-code} 5/0017 {in which a distinct code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to each frequency} 5/0019 {in which one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to all frequencies} 5/0021 {in which codes are applied as a frequency-domain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA} 5/0023 {Time-frequency-space} 5/0025 {Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel} 5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temporalization following the spath are allocated} interference mitigation or co-ordination in orthogonal multiplex systems H04J 11/005) 5/0075 {Allocation utility-based} 5/0078 . {Timing of allocation} 5/0082 {at predetermined intervals} 5/0083 {symbol-by-symbol} 5/0085 {when channel conditions change} 5/0087 {when data requirements change} 5/0089 {due to addition or removal of users or terminals} 5/0091 . {Signaling for the administration of the divided path} 5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0027 {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temporalization of how sub-channels of the path are allocated}	5/0012		
5/0014 . {Three-dimensional division (time-code-space division H04B 7/0413, H04B 7/0697)} 5/0016 {Time-frequency-code} 5/0017 {in which a distinct code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to each frequency} 5/0019 {in which one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to all frequencies} 5/0021 {in which codes are applied as a frequency-domain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA} 5/0023 {Time-frequency-space} 5/0025 {Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel} 5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the transmission possible and the path are allocated} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the transmission proportional fairness} 5/0075 {Allocation utility-based} 5/0078 . {Timing of allocation} 5/0082 {at predetermined intervals} 5/0082 {symbol-by-symbol} 5/0083 {symbol-by-symbol} 5/0085 {when channel conditions change} 5/0089 {due to addition or removal of users or terminals} 5/0091 . {Signaling for the administration of the divided path} 5/0092 {Indication of how the channel is divided} 5/0093 {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the transmission path}			
division H04B 7/0413, H04B 7/0697) 5/0016			
5/0016 {Time-frequency-code} 5/0017 {in which a distinct code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to each frequency} 5/0019 {in which one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to all frequencies} 5/0021 {in which codes are applied as a frequency-domain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA} 5/0023 {Time-frequency-space} 5/0025 {Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel} 5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temporalsic or path} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temporalsic or path} 5/003 . {Time-frequency-space} 5/0045 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0056 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temporalsic or path} 5/0057 {Allocation utility-based} 5/0078 . {Timing of allocation} 5/0080 . {at predetermined intervals} 5/0081 . {when channel conditions change} 5/0087 {when data requirements change} 5/0089 {due to addition or removal of users or terminals} 5/0091 . {Signaling for the administration of the divided path} 5/0092 . {Indication of how the channel is divided} 5/0094 . {Indication of how sub-channels of the path are allocated}	5/0014		
5/0017 {in which a distinct code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to each frequency} 5/0019 {in which one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to each frequency} 5/0019 {in which one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to all frequencies} 5/0021 {in which codes are applied as a frequency-domain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA} 5/0023 {Time-frequency-space} 5/0025 {Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel} 5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the transmission possible.} 5/003 . {Indication of how the channel is divided} 5/0094 . {Indication of how sub-channels of the path are allocated}			
temporal sequence, to each frequency} 5/0019 {in which one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to all frequencies} 5/0021 {in which codes are applied as a frequency-domain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA} 5/0023 {Time-frequency-space} 5/0025 {Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel} 5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temposition path} 5/004 . {Indication of how the channels of the temposition path} 5/005 . {Indication of how sub-channels of the allocated}			5/0076 • • • {Allocation utility-based}
5/0019 {in which one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to all frequencies} 5/0021 {in which codes are applied as a frequency-domain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA} 5/0023 {Time-frequency-space} 5/0025 {Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel} 5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temposition path} 5/004 {Indication of how the channel is divided} 5/005 . {Indication of how sub-channels of the allocated}	5/0017		5/0078 • • {Timing of allocation}
5/0019 {in which one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to all frequencies} 5/0021 {in which codes are applied as a frequency-domain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA} 5/0023 {Time-frequency-space} 5/0025 {Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel} 5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the temposition path} 5/004 {in which one code is applied, as a temporal sequence, to all frequencies} 5/0082 {at predetermined intervals} 5/0085 {when channel conditions change} 5/0087 {when data requirements change} 5/0089 {due to addition or removal of users or terminals} 5/0091 . {Signaling for the administration of the divided path} 5/0092 {Indication of how the channel is divided} 5/0094 . {Indication of how sub-channels of the path are allocated}			5/008 • • • {once only, on installation}
sequence, to all frequencies} 5/0021 {in which codes are applied as a frequency- domain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA} 5/0023 {Time-frequency-space} 5/0025 {Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel} 5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the transpriseign path} 5/0083 {symbol-by-symbol} 5/0085 {when channel conditions change} 5/0087 {when data requirements change} 5/0089 {due to addition or removal of users or terminals} 5/0091 . {Signaling for the administration of the divided path} 5/0092 {Indication of how the channel is divided} 5/0094 . {Indication of how sub-channels of the path are allocated}	5/0019		
5/0021 {in which codes are applied as a frequency-domain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA} 5/0023 {Time-frequency-space} 5/0025 {Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel} 5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)} 5/003 . {Arrangements or allocating sub-channels of the transmission path} 5/004 . {Indication of how the channel is divided} 5/0094 . {Indication of how sub-channels of the path are allocated}			* *
5/0023 {Time-frequency-space} 5/0087 {when data requirements change} 5/0025 {Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel} 5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)} 5/003 . {Arrangements change} 5/0089 {due to addition or removal of users or terminals} 5/0091 . {Signaling for the administration of the divided path} 5/0092 {Indication of how the channel is divided} 5/0094 . {Indication of how sub-channels of the path are allocated}	5/0021		
5/0025 {Time-frequency-space} 5/0025 {Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel} 5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the transmission path} 5/004 {Idue to addition or removal of users or terminals} 5/0091 . {Signaling for the administration of the divided path} 5/0092 {Indication of how the channel is divided} 5/0094 . {Indication of how sub-channels of the path are allocated}		domain sequences, e.g. MC-CDMA}	
5/0025 {Spatial division following the spatial signature of the channel} 5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the transmission path} 5/004 terminals} 5/0091 . {Signaling for the administration of the divided path} 5/0092 . {Indication of how the channel is divided} 5/0094 . {Indication of how sub-channels of the path are allocated}	5/0023	• • {Time-frequency-space}	
5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the transmission path} 5/0091 . {Signaling for the administration of the divided path} 5/0092 . {Indication of how the channel is divided} 5/0094 . {Indication of how sub-channels of the allocated}	5/0025	• • • • {Spatial division following the spatial	
5/0026 . {Division using four or more dimensions} 5/0028 . {Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)} 5/003 . {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the transmission path} 5/004 . {Indication of how the channel is divided} 5/0094 . {Indication of how sub-channels of the allocated}		signature of the channel}	
5/0028 • {Variable division (signaling therefor H04L 5/0092)} 5/003 • {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the transmission path} 5/003 • {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the allocated}	5/0026	• • {Division using four or more dimensions}	
5/003 • {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the transmission path.} 5/003 • {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the allocated}			
5/003 • {Arrangements for allocating sub-channels of the transmission path.}			
transmission noth)	5/003		
		transmission path}	
5/0022 (Distributed ellegation is involving a physicity)	5/0032		5/0096 • • {Indication of changes in allocation}
of allocating davises, each making partial			
allocation l			
bands}			vailus j

5/02	Channels above staries of by the type of signal	7/002 (competion by intermelation)
5/02	• Channels characterised by the type of signal	7/002 • {correction by interpolation}
5/023	• • {Multiplexing of multicarrier modulation signals	7/0025 {interpolation of clock signal}
5/006	(multicarrier modulation <u>H04L 27/2601</u>)}	7/0029 {interpolation of received data signal}
5/026	• • {using code division}	7/0033 {Correction by delay}
5/04	the signals being represented by different	7/0037 {Delay of clock signal}
= 10 =	amplitudes or polarities, e.g. quadriplex	7/0041 {Delay of data signal}
5/06	the signals being represented by different	7/0045 {Correction by a latch cascade}
	frequencies (combined with time-division	7/005 • • {Correction by an elastic buffer}
= 100	multiplexing H04L 5/26)	7/0054 • {Detection of the synchronisation error by features
5/08	• • each combination of signals in different	other than the received signal transition (by means
	channels being represented by a fixed	of signal transition <u>H04L 7/033</u>)}
<i>5</i> /1 0	frequency	7/0058 • • {detection of error based on equalizer tap values}
5/10	• • • with dynamo-electric generation of carriers;	7/0062 • • {detection of error based on data decision error,
5/10	with mechanical filters or demodulators	e.g. Mueller type detection}
5/12	• • the signals being represented by different phase	7/0066 • • {detection of error based on transmission code
5 /1 A	modulations of a single carrier	rule}
5/14	• Two-way operation using the same type of signal,	7/007 • • {detection of error based on maximum
5/1/07	i.e. duplex	signal power, e.g. peak value, maximizing
5/1407	• • {Artificial lines or their setting (for line transmission systems in general H04B 3/40)}	autocorrelation}
5/1/15		7/0075 • {with photonic or optical means}
5/1415	• • {using control lines}	7/0079 • {Receiver details}
5/1423	• • {for simultaneous baseband signals}	7/0083 • • {taking measures against momentary loss
5/143	• • {for modulated signals (<u>H04L 5/1469</u> takes	of synchronisation, e.g. inhibiting the
5/1/20	precedence)}	synchronisation, using idle words or using
5/1438	• • {Negotiation of transmission parameters prior	redundant clocks}
	to communication (modified according to link	7/0087 • • {Preprocessing of received signal for
E/1 / 1 / C	quality <u>H04L 1/0001</u>)}	synchronisation, e.g. by code conversion, pulse
5/1446	• • { of transmission speed }	generation or edge detection}
5/1453	• • {of modulation type}	7/0091 • {Transmitter details}
5/1461	 {Suppression of signals in the return path, i.e. bidirectional control circuits} 	7/0095 • {with mechanical means}
E/14C0		7/02 • Speed or phase control by the received code signals,
5/1469	• {using time-sharing}	the signals containing no special synchronisation
5/1476	• • { operating bitwise }	information {(<u>H04L 7/0075</u> takes precedence)}
5/1484	• • {operating bytewise}	7/027 • extracting the synchronising or clock signal from the received signal spectrum, e.g. by using a
5/1492	• • • { with time compression, e.g. operating	the received signal spectrum leighby listing a
5/16	according to the ping-pong technique}	resonant or bandpass circuit
5/16	according to the ping-pong technique} Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching;	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop}
5/16	according to the ping-pong technique} • Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop}
	according to the ping-pong technique} • Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission}	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a
5/18	according to the ping-pong technique} • Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} • Automatic changing of the traffic direction	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate}
	according to the ping-pong technique} • Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} • Automatic changing of the traffic direction • using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection}
5/18 5/20	according to the ping-pong technique} • Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} • Automatic changing of the traffic direction • using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to
5/18 5/20 5/22	according to the ping-pong technique} . Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} . Automatic changing of the traffic direction . using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working . using time-division multiplexing	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-
5/18 5/20	according to the ping-pong technique } . Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} . Automatic changing of the traffic direction . using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working . using time-division multiplexing . {combined with the use of transition coding}	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225	 according to the ping-pong technique} Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} Automatic changing of the traffic direction using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working using time-division multiplexing {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} 	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL]
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225 5/24	 according to the ping-pong technique} Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} Automatic changing of the traffic direction using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working using time-division multiplexing {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} with start-stop synchronous converters 	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 . using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225	according to the ping-pong technique} . Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} . Automatic changing of the traffic direction . using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working . using time-division multiplexing . {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} . with start-stop synchronous converters {with a number of discharge tubes	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 . using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract logic for correction of receiver clock
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225 5/24	according to the ping-pong technique} • Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} • Automatic changing of the traffic direction • using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working • using time-division multiplexing • {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} • with start-stop synchronous converters • • {with a number of discharge tubes or semiconductor elements which	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract logic for correction of receiver clock (H04L 7/0337 takes precedence)}
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225 5/24	 according to the ping-pong technique} Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} Automatic changing of the traffic direction using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working using time-division multiplexing {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} with start-stop synchronous converters {with a number of discharge tubes or semiconductor elements which successively connect the different 	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract logic for correction of receiver clock (H04L 7/0337 takes precedence)} 7/0332 {with an integrator-detector}
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225 5/24	according to the ping-pong technique} • Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} • Automatic changing of the traffic direction • using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working • using time-division multiplexing • {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} • with start-stop synchronous converters • • {with a number of discharge tubes or semiconductor elements which successively connect the different channels to the transmission channels (see:	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract logic for correction of receiver clock (H04L 7/0337 takes precedence)} 7/0332 {with an integrator-detector} 7/0334 {Processing of samples having at least three}
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225 5/24	according to the ping-pong technique} • Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} • Automatic changing of the traffic direction • using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working • using time-division multiplexing • {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} • with start-stop synchronous converters • • {with a number of discharge tubes or semiconductor elements which successively connect the different channels to the transmission channels (see: H04L 13/00 - H04L 23/00, H03K 5/15,	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract logic for correction of receiver clock (H04L 7/0337 takes precedence)} 7/0332 {with an integrator-detector} 7/0334 {Processing of samples having at least three levels, e.g. soft decisions}
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225 5/24 5/245	according to the ping-pong technique} . Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} . Automatic changing of the traffic direction . using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working . using time-division multiplexing . {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} . with start-stop synchronous converters {with a number of discharge tubes or semiconductor elements which successively connect the different channels to the transmission channels (see: H04L 13/00 - H04L 23/00, H03K 5/15, H03K 17/62, H04J 3/047)}	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract logic for correction of receiver clock (H04L 7/0337 takes precedence)} 7/0332 {with an integrator-detector} 7/0334 {Processing of samples having at least three levels, e.g. soft decisions} 7/0335 {Gardner detector}
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225 5/24 5/245	 according to the ping-pong technique} Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} Automatic changing of the traffic direction using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working using time-division multiplexing {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} with start-stop synchronous converters {with a number of discharge tubes or semiconductor elements which successively connect the different channels to the transmission channels (see: H04L 13/00 - H04L 23/00, H03K 5/15, H03K 17/62, H04J 3/047)} combined with the use of different frequencies 	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract logic for correction of receiver clock (H04L 7/0337 takes precedence)} 7/0332 {with an integrator-detector} 7/0334 {Processing of samples having at least three levels, e.g. soft decisions} 7/0335 {Gardner detector} 7/0337 {Selecting between two or more discretely
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225 5/24 5/245	 according to the ping-pong technique} Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} Automatic changing of the traffic direction using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working using time-division multiplexing {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} with start-stop synchronous converters {with a number of discharge tubes or semiconductor elements which successively connect the different channels to the transmission channels (see: H04L 13/00 - H04L 23/00, H03K 5/15, H03K 17/62, H04J 3/047)} combined with the use of different frequencies Arrangements for synchronising receiver with	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract logic for correction of receiver clock (H04L 7/0337 takes precedence)} 7/0332 {with an integrator-detector} 7/0334 {Processing of samples having at least three levels, e.g. soft decisions} 7/0335 {Gardner detector} 7/0337 {Selecting between two or more discretely delayed clocks or selecting between two or
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225 5/24 5/245	according to the ping-pong technique} . Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} . Automatic changing of the traffic direction . using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working . using time-division multiplexing . {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} . with start-stop synchronous converters {with a number of discharge tubes or semiconductor elements which successively connect the different channels to the transmission channels (see: H04L 13/00 - H04L 23/00, H03K 5/15, H03K 17/62, H04J 3/047)} combined with the use of different frequencies Arrangements for synchronising receiver with transmitter {(synchronisation of generators of	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract logic for correction of receiver clock (H04L 7/0337 takes precedence)} 7/0332 {with an integrator-detector} 7/0334 {Processing of samples having at least three levels, e.g. soft decisions} 7/0335 {Gardner detector} 7/0337 {Selecting between two or more discretely delayed clocks or selecting between two or more discretely delayed received code signals}
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225 5/24 5/245 5/26 7/00	 according to the ping-pong technique} Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} Automatic changing of the traffic direction using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working using time-division multiplexing {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} with start-stop synchronous converters {with a number of discharge tubes or semiconductor elements which successively connect the different channels to the transmission channels (see: H04L 13/00 - H04L 23/00, H03K 5/15, H03K 17/62, H04J 3/047)} combined with the use of different frequencies Arrangements for synchronising receiver with transmitter {(synchronisation of generators of electric oscillations or pulses H03L 7/00)}	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract logic for correction of receiver clock (H04L 7/0337 takes precedence)} 7/0332 {with an integrator-detector} 7/0334 {Processing of samples having at least three levels, e.g. soft decisions} 7/0335 {Gardner detector} 7/0337 {Selecting between two or more discretely delayed clocks or selecting between two or more discretely delayed received code signals} 7/0338 {the correction of the phase error being
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225 5/24 5/245	 according to the ping-pong technique} Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} Automatic changing of the traffic direction using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working using time-division multiplexing {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} with start-stop synchronous converters {with a number of discharge tubes or semiconductor elements which successively connect the different channels to the transmission channels (see: H04L 13/00 - H04L 23/00, H03K 5/15, H03K 17/62, H04J 3/047)} combined with the use of different frequencies Arrangements for synchronising receiver with transmitter {(synchronisation of generators of electric oscillations or pulses H03L 7/00)} {Initialisation of the receiver (H04L 7/0075 and	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract logic for correction of receiver clock (H04L 7/0337 takes precedence)} 7/0332 {with an integrator-detector} 7/0334 {Processing of samples having at least three levels, e.g. soft decisions} 7/0335 {Gardner detector} 7/0337 {Selecting between two or more discretely delayed clocks or selecting between two or more discretely delayed received code signals} 7/0338 {the correction of the phase error being performed by a feed forward loop}
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225 5/24 5/245 5/26 7/00	 according to the ping-pong technique} Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} Automatic changing of the traffic direction using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working using time-division multiplexing {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} with start-stop synchronous converters {with a number of discharge tubes or semiconductor elements which successively connect the different channels to the transmission channels (see: H04L 13/00 - H04L 23/00, H03K 5/15, H03K 17/62, H04J 3/047)} combined with the use of different frequencies Arrangements for synchronising receiver with transmitter {(synchronisation of generators of electric oscillations or pulses H03L 7/00)} {Initialisation of the receiver (H04L 7/0075 and H04L 7/10 take precedence)} 	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract logic for correction of receiver clock (H04L 7/0337 takes precedence)} 7/0332 {with an integrator-detector} 7/0334 {Processing of samples having at least three levels, e.g. soft decisions} 7/0335 {Gardner detector} 7/0337 {Selecting between two or more discretely delayed clocks or selecting between two or more discretely delayed received code signals} 7/0338 {the correction of the phase error being performed by a feed forward loop} 7/04 . Speed or phase control by synchronisation signals
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225 5/24 5/245 5/26 7/00	 according to the ping-pong technique} Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} Automatic changing of the traffic direction using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working using time-division multiplexing {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} with start-stop synchronous converters {with a number of discharge tubes or semiconductor elements which successively connect the different channels to the transmission channels (see: H04L 13/00 - H04L 23/00, H03K 5/15, H03K 17/62, H04J 3/047)} combined with the use of different frequencies Arrangements for synchronising receiver with transmitter {(synchronisation of generators of electric oscillations or pulses H03L 7/00)} {Initialisation of the receiver (H04L 7/0075 and H04L 7/10 take precedence)} {Synchronisation information channels, e.g. clock 	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract logic for correction of receiver clock (H04L 7/0337 takes precedence)} 7/0332 {with an integrator-detector} 7/0334 {Processing of samples having at least three levels, e.g. soft decisions} 7/0335 {Gardner detector} 7/0337 {Selecting between two or more discretely delayed clocks or selecting between two or more discretely delayed received code signals} 7/0338 {the correction of the phase error being performed by a feed forward loop} 7/04 . Speed or phase control by synchronisation signals {(H04L 7/0075 takes precedence)}
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225 5/24 5/245 5/26 7/00 7/0004 7/0008	 according to the ping-pong technique} Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} Automatic changing of the traffic direction using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working using time-division multiplexing {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} with start-stop synchronous converters {with a number of discharge tubes or semiconductor elements which successively connect the different channels to the transmission channels (see: H04L 13/00 - H04L 23/00, H03K 5/15, H03K 17/62, H04J 3/047)} combined with the use of different frequencies Arrangements for synchronising receiver with transmitter {(synchronisation of generators of electric oscillations or pulses H03L 7/00)} {Initialisation of the receiver (H04L 7/0075 and H04L 7/10 take precedence)} {Synchronisation information channels, e.g. clock distribution lines} 	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract logic for correction of receiver clock (H04L 7/0337 takes precedence)} 7/0332 {with an integrator-detector} 7/0334 {Processing of samples having at least three levels, e.g. soft decisions} 7/0335 {Gardner detector} 7/0337 {Selecting between two or more discretely delayed clocks or selecting between two or more discretely delayed received code signals} 7/0338 {the correction of the phase error being performed by a feed forward loop} 7/04 . Speed or phase control by synchronisation signals {(H04L 7/0075 takes precedence)} 7/041 {using special codes as synchronising signal}
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225 5/24 5/245 5/26 7/00	 according to the ping-pong technique} Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} Automatic changing of the traffic direction using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working using time-division multiplexing {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} with start-stop synchronous converters {with a number of discharge tubes or semiconductor elements which successively connect the different channels to the transmission channels (see: H04L 13/00 - H04L 23/00, H03K 5/15, H03K 17/62, H04J 3/047)} combined with the use of different frequencies Arrangements for synchronising receiver with transmitter {(synchronisation of generators of electric oscillations or pulses H03L 7/00)} {Initialisation of the receiver (H04L 7/0075 and H04L 7/10 take precedence)} {Synchronisation information channels, e.g. clock distribution lines} {by comparing receiver clock with transmitter 	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract logic for correction of receiver clock (H04L 7/0337 takes precedence)} 7/0332 {with an integrator-detector} 7/0334 {Processing of samples having at least three levels, e.g. soft decisions} 7/0335 {Gardner detector} 7/0337 {Selecting between two or more discretely delayed clocks or selecting between two or more discretely delayed received code signals} 7/0338 {the correction of the phase error being performed by a feed forward loop} 7/04 . Speed or phase control by synchronisation signals {(H04L 7/0075 takes precedence)} 7/041 {using special codes as synchronising signal} 7/042 {Detectors therefor, e.g. correlators, state
5/18 5/20 5/22 5/225 5/24 5/245 5/26 7/00 7/0004 7/0008	 according to the ping-pong technique} Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals {non-automatically inverting the direction of transmission} Automatic changing of the traffic direction using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working using time-division multiplexing {combined with the use of transition coding (transition coding H04L 25/493)} with start-stop synchronous converters {with a number of discharge tubes or semiconductor elements which successively connect the different channels to the transmission channels (see: H04L 13/00 - H04L 23/00, H03K 5/15, H03K 17/62, H04J 3/047)} combined with the use of different frequencies Arrangements for synchronising receiver with transmitter {(synchronisation of generators of electric oscillations or pulses H03L 7/00)} {Initialisation of the receiver (H04L 7/0075 and H04L 7/10 take precedence)} {Synchronisation information channels, e.g. clock distribution lines} 	resonant or bandpass circuit 7/0272 {with squaring loop} 7/0274 {with Costas loop} 7/0276 {Self-sustaining, e.g. by tuned delay line and a feedback path to a logical gate} 7/0278 {Band edge detection} 7/033 using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop 7/0331 {with a digital phase-locked loop [PLL] processing binary samples, e.g. add/subtract logic for correction of receiver clock (H04L 7/0337 takes precedence)} 7/0332 {with an integrator-detector} 7/0334 {Processing of samples having at least three levels, e.g. soft decisions} 7/0335 {Gardner detector} 7/0337 {Selecting between two or more discretely delayed clocks or selecting between two or more discretely delayed received code signals} 7/0338 {the correction of the phase error being performed by a feed forward loop} 7/04 . Speed or phase control by synchronisation signals {(H04L 7/0075 takes precedence)} 7/041 {using special codes as synchronising signal}

7/043	• • {Pseudo-noise [PN] codes variable during transmission (synchronisation of spread		to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place.
7/044	spectrum receivers <u>H04B 1/69</u>)}	9/001	• {using chaotic signals}
	• • { using a single bit, e.g. start stop bit }	9/002	• {Countermeasures against attacks on cryptographic
2007/045	Fill bit or bits, idle words		mechanisms (network architectures or network
7/046	• • • {using a dotting sequence}		communication protocols for protection against
2007/047	• • {using a sine signal or unmodulated carrier}		malicious traffic H04L 63/1441)}
7/048	• • {using the properties of error detecting or error correcting codes, e.g. parity as synchronisation	9/003	• • {for power analysis, e.g. differential power analysis [DPA] or simple power analysis [SPA]}
7/06	signal } the synchronisation signals differing from the	9/004	• • {for fault attacks}
7700	information signals in amplitude, polarity or	9/005	• • {for timing attacks}
	frequency {or length}	9/006	• {involving public key infrastructure [PKI]
7/065	{and superimposed by modulation}		trust models (network architecture or network
7/08	the synchronisation signals recurring cyclically		communication protocol for supporting
7/10	Arrangements for initial synchronisation		authentication of entities using certificates in a packet data network <u>H04L 63/0823</u>)}
0.40.0		9/007	
9/00	{Cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic}	9/007	• {involving hierarchical structures}• {involving homomorphic encryption}
	arrangements for secret or secure communications; Network security protocols	9/008	 the encryption apparatus using shift registers or
	communications; Network security protocols	9/00	memories for block-wise {or stream} coding,
	<u>NOTES</u>		e.g. DES systems {or RC4; Hash functions;
	1. This group <u>covers</u> :		Pseudorandom sequence generators}
	1.1 Cryptographic mechanisms including	9/0618	• • {Block ciphers, i.e. encrypting groups of
	cryptographic protocols and cryptographic		characters of a plain text message using fixed
	algorithms, whereby a cryptographic protocol		encryption transformation}
	is a distributed cryptographic algorithm defined	9/0625	• • • { with splitting of the data block into left and
	by a sequence of steps precisely specifying		right halves, e.g. Feistel based algorithms,
	the actions required of two or more entities		DES, FEAL, IDEA or KASUMI}
	to achieve specific security objectives (e.g. cryptographic protocol for key agreement),	9/0631	• • • {Substitution permutation network [SPN],
	and whereby a cryptographic algorithm is		i.e. cipher composed of a number of stages or
	specifying the steps followed by a single entity		rounds each involving linear and nonlinear
	to achieve specific security objectives (e.g.	0/0/27	transformations, e.g. AES algorithms}
	cryptographic algorithm for symmetric key encryption).	9/0637	• • • {Modes of operation, e.g. cipher block chaining [CBC], electronic codebook [ECB] or Galois/ counter mode [GCM]}
	1.2 <u>H04L 9/00</u> focuses on cryptographic	9/0643	• • {Hash functions, e.g. MD5, SHA, HMAC or f9
	mechanisms such as encryption schemes,	270013	MAC}
	digital signatures, hash functions, random	9/065	• • {Encryption by serially and continuously
	number generation, key management, said cryptographic mechanisms providing		modifying data stream elements, e.g. stream
	information security such as privacy or		cipher systems, RC4, SEAL or A5/3}
	confidentiality, data integrity, message	9/0656	• • • {Pseudorandom key sequence combined
	authentication, entity authentication,		element-for-element with data sequence, e.g.
	authorization, validation, certification, time-		one-time-pad [OTP] or Vernam's cipher}
	stamping, anonymity, revocation, non-	9/0662	• • • { with particular pseudorandom sequence
	repudiation.	0.40 - 40	generator}
	1.3 <u>H04L 9/00</u> covers also countermeasures	9/0668	{producing a non-linear pseudorandom
	against attacks on cryptographic mechanisms.	0./00	sequence}
	2. This group does not cover:	9/08	• Key distribution {or management, e.g. generation,
	2.1 Networking architectures or network communication protocols for securing the		sharing or updating, of cryptographic keys or passwords (network architectures or network
	traffic flowing through data packet networks		communication protocols for supporting key
	and providing secure exchanges among		management in a packet data network <u>H04L 63/06</u>)}
	applications communicating through data	9/0816	• • {Key establishment, i.e. cryptographic processes
	packet networks, which are covered by		or cryptographic protocols whereby a shared
	H04L 63/00. Attention is drawn to the Note 1.		secret becomes available to two or more parties,
	after group H04L 63/00		for subsequent use}
	2.2 Security arrangements for protecting	9/0819	• • • {Key transport or distribution, i.e. key
	computers or computer systems against		establishment techniques where one party
	unauthorised activity, which are covered by		creates or otherwise obtains a secret value, and
	G06F 21/00 2. In outpersons H04L 0/001 H04L 0/28, the		securely transfers it to the other(s) (network
	3. In subgroups <u>H04L 9/001</u> - <u>H04L 9/38</u> , the last place priority rule is applied, i.e. at each		architectures or network communication protocols for key distribution in a packet data
	hierarchical level, in the absence of an indication		network H04L 63/062)}
	meratement 10.01, in the absolute of all indication	9/0822	Susing key encryption key

9/0822 . . . {using key encryption key}

9/0825	 (using asymmetric-key encryption or public key infrastructure [PKI], e.g. key signature or public key certificates} 	9/0877 • • • {using additional device, e.g. trusted platform module [TPM], smartcard, USB or hardware security module [HSM]}
9/0827	{ involving distinctive intermediate devices or communication paths (network architectures or network communication protocols using different networks H04L 63/18)}	9/088 • • {Usage controlling of secret information, e.g. techniques for restricting cryptographic keys to pre-authorized uses, different access levels, validity of crypto-period, different key- or password length, or different strong and weak
9/083	 {involving central third party, e.g. key distribution center [KDC] or trusted third party [TTP]} {involving conference or group key 	cryptographic algorithms (network architectures or network communication protocols for using time-dependent keys in a packet data network H04L 63/068)}
9/0633	(network architectures or network communication protocols for key management in group communication in a	 9/0891 {Revocation or update of secret information, e.g. encryption key update or rekeying} 9/0894 {Escrow, recovery or storing of secret
9/0836	packet data network <u>H04L 63/065</u>)} {using tree structure or hierarchical	information, e.g. secret key escrow or cryptographic key storage}
9/0838	structure} {Key agreement, i.e. key establishment	9/0897 • • • {involving additional devices, e.g. trusted platform module [TPM], smartcard or USB}
	technique in which a shared key is derived by parties as a function of information contributed	9/10 • with particular housing, physical features or manual controls
	by, or associated with, each of these (network architectures or network communication protocols for key exchange in a packet data	9/12 • Transmitting and receiving encryption devices synchronised or initially set up in a particular manner
	network H04L 63/061)}	9/14 • using a plurality of keys or algorithms
9/0841	• • • { involving Diffie-Hellman or related key agreement protocols }	9/16 • the keys or algorithms being changed during operation
9/0844	• • • • { with user authentication or key authentication, e.g. ElGamal, MTI, MQV-Menezes-Qu-Vanstone protocol or Diffie-	9/30 • Public key, i.e. encryption algorithm being computationally infeasible to invert or user's encryption keys not requiring secrecy
	Hellman protocols using implicitly- certified keys}	9/3006 • {underlying computational problems or public- key parameters}
9/0847	• • • • {involving identity based encryption [IBE] schemes}	9/3013 • • • {involving the discrete logarithm problem, e.g. ElGamal or Diffie-Hellman systems}
9/085	• • • {Secret sharing or secret splitting, e.g. threshold schemes}	9/302 • • • {involving the integer factorization problem, e.g. RSA or quadratic sieve [QS] schemes}
9/0852	• • • {Quantum cryptography (transmission systems employing electromagnetic waves other than	9/3026 • • • {details relating to polynomials generation, e.g. generation of irreducible polynomials}
	radio waves, e.g. light, infrared <u>H04B 10/00</u> ; wavelength-division multiplex systems	9/3033 {details relating to pseudo-prime or prime number generation, e.g. primality test}
9/0855	H04J 14/02; WDM arrangements H04J 14/03)} • • • {involving additional nodes, e.g. quantum}	9/304 • • {based on error correction codes, e.g. McEliece}
9/0833	relays, repeaters, intermediate nodes or remote nodes}	9/3066 • {involving algebraic varieties, e.g. elliptic or hyper-elliptic curves}
9/0858	Details about key distillation or coding, e.g. reconciliation, error correction, privacy amplification, polarisation coding or phase	9/3073 • • • {involving pairings, e.g. identity based encryption [IBE], bilinear mappings or bilinear pairings, e.g. Weil or Tate pairing}
0/09/1	coding}	9/3093 • • {involving Lattices or polynomial equations, e.g. NTRU scheme}
9/0861	 {Generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords} 	9/32 • including means for verifying the identity or authority of a user of the system {or for
9/0863	• • {involving passwords or one-time passwords (network architectures or network communication protocols for using one-time keys in a packet data network H04L 63/067)}	message authentication, e.g. authorization, entity authentication, data integrity or data verification, non-repudiation, key authentication or verification of credentials}
9/0866	 (involving user or device identifiers, e.g. serial number, physical or biometrical information, DNA, hand-signature or measurable physical characteristics) 	 9/321 . {involving a third party or a trusted authority} 9/3213 . {using tickets or tokens, e.g. Kerberos (network architectures or network communication protocols for entities authentication using tickets in a packet data network
9/0869	• • {involving random numbers or seeds}	H04L 63/0807)}
9/0872	 • {using geo-location information, e.g. location data, time, relative position or proximity to other entities} 	9/3215 • • {using a plurality of channels (network architectures or network communication
9/0875	• • • {based on channel impulse response [CIR]}	protocols using different networks <u>H04L 63/18</u>)}

9/3218	• • {using proof of knowledge, e.g. Fiat-Shamir, GQ, Schnorr, ornon-interactive zero-knowledge	9/36	 with means for detecting characters not meant for transmission
9/3221	proofs} {interactive zero-knowledge proofs}	9/38	• Encryption being effected by mechanical apparatus, e.g. rotating cams, switches, keytape punchers
9/3226	 • {Interactive zero-knowledge proofs} • {using a predetermined code, e.g. password, 	9/40	Network security protocols
7/3220	passphrase or PIN (network architectures or	<i>)</i> / 4 0	• •
	network communication protocols for supporting		NOTE
	authentication of entities using passwords in a		When allocating H04L 9/40 to patent
0.0000	packet data network <u>H04L 63/083</u>)}		documents, attention should be made to check whether other subgroups from <u>H04L 63/00</u>
9/3228	• • • {One-time or temporary data, i.e. information which is sent for every authentication or		need to be allocated also for a complete
	authorization, e.g. one-time-password, one-		classification.}
	time-token or one-time-key}		WADNING
9/3231	{Biological data, e.g. fingerprint, voice		WARNING
	or retina (network architectures or		Group <u>H04L 9/40</u> is impacted by reclassification
	network communication protocols for supporting authentication of entities using		into groups <u>H04L 61/09</u> , <u>H04L 63/00</u> , <u>H04L 65/60</u> , <u>H04L 65/61</u> , <u>H04L 65/611</u> ,
	biometrical features in a packet data network		H04L 65/612, H04L 65/613, H04L 65/65,
	<u>H04L 63/0861</u>)}		H04L 65/70, H04L 65/75, H04L 65/752,
9/3234	{involving additional secure or trusted devices,		H04L 65/756, H04L 67/01, H04L 67/1001,
	e.g. TPM, smartcard, USB or software token (network architectures or network communication		H04L 67/10015, H04L 67/131, H04L 67/133, H04L 67/1396 and H04L 67/50.
	protocols for supporting authentication of entities		All groups listed in this Warning should be
	using an additional device in a packet data		considered in order to perform a complete
	network <u>H04L 63/0853</u>)}		search.
9/3236	• • {using cryptographic hash functions}	9/50	• {using hash chains, e.g. blockchains or hash trees}
9/3239	 . • (involving non-keyed hash functions, e.g. modification detection codes [MDCs], MD5, 		
	SHA or RIPEMD}	12/00	Data switching networks (interconnection of, or transfer of information or other signals between,
9/3242	• • • {involving keyed hash functions, e.g. message		memories, input/output devices or central processing
	authentication codes [MACs], CBC-MAC or		units <u>G06F 13/00</u>)
0./20.45	HMAC}	12/02	. Details
9/3247 9/3249	• {involving digital signatures}	12/04	Switchboards
9/3249	• • • {using RSA or related signature schemes, e.g. Rabin scheme}	12/06	Answer-back mechanisms or circuits
9/3252	• • • {using DSA or related signature schemes, e.g.	12/08	 Allotting numbers to messages; Counting characters, words or messages
	elliptic based signatures, ElGamal or Schnorr	12/10	Current supply arrangements
0/2255	schemes}	12/12	Arrangements for remote connection or
9/3255	 { using group based signatures, e.g. ring or threshold signatures} 		disconnection of substations or of equipment
9/3257	• {using blind signatures}		thereof
9/3263	• {involving certificates, e.g. public key certificate	12/14	• Charging {, metering or billing} arrangements
	[PKC] or attribute certificate [AC]; Public key		{for data wireline or wireless communications}
	infrastructure [PKI] arrangements (network		WARNING
	architectures or network communication protocols for supporting authentication of entities		Group H04L 12/14 is incomplete pending
	using certificates in a packet data network		reclassification of documents from group G06Q 50/40.
	<u>H04L 63/0823</u>)}		Groups <u>G06Q 50/40</u> and <u>H04L 12/14</u> should
9/3265	• • • {using certificate chains, trees or paths;		be considered in order to perform a complete
0/2269	Hierarchical trust model \\ (vision a satisfication and interesting to the control of the		search.
9/3268	 • • {using certificate validation, registration, distribution or revocation, e.g. certificate 	12/1403	• • {Architecture for metering, charging or billing}
	revocation list [CRL]}	12/1403	{Policy-and-charging control [PCC]
9/3271	• • {using challenge-response}	12/11/07	architecture}
9/3273	• • • {for mutual authentication (network	12/141	• • • {Indication of costs}
	architectures or network communication	12/1414	• • • {in real-time}
	protocols for achieving mutual authentication in a packet data network <u>H04L 63/0869</u>)}	12/1417	{Advice of charge with threshold, e.g. user
9/3278	• • • {using physically unclonable functions [PUF]}	12/1421	<pre>indicating maximum cost} {Indication of expected costs}</pre>
9/3297	• • {involving time stamps, e.g. generation of time	12/1421	{involving dedicated fields in the data packet
	stamps}	12,1123	for billing purposes}
9/34	Bits, or blocks of bits, of the telegraphic message		-
	being interchanged in time {(for speech signals H04K 1/06)}		

12/1428 12/1432	 {Invoice generation, e.g. customization, lay-out, database processing, algorithms for calculating the bill or formatting invoices as WWW pages (invoicing in general G06Q 30/04)} {Metric aspects} 	12/1845 {broadcast or multicast in a specific location, e.g. geocast (protocols for adapting network applications to user terminal location H04L 67/52; services specially adapted for wireless communication networks making use of the location of users or terminals
12/1435	· · · · {volume-based}	<u>H04W 4/02</u>)}
12/1439	• • • {time-based}	12/185 { with management of multicast group
12/1442	• • • {at network operator level}	membership}
12/1446	• • • {inter-operator billing}	12/1854 { with non-centralised forwarding system,
12/145	 {trading network capacity or selecting route based on tariff} 	e.g. chaincast} 12/1859 {adapted to provide push services, e.g. data
12/1453	• • • {Methods or systems for payment or	channels}
	settlement of the charges for data transmission involving significant interaction with the data transmission network}	12/1863 {comprising mechanisms for improved reliability, e.g. status reports (arrangements for detecting or preventing errors by carrying
12/1457	• • • {using an account}	supervisory signal the return channel
12/146	• • • {using digital cash}	H04L 1/16)} 12/1868 {Measures taken after transmission, e.g.
12/1464	• • • {using a card, such as credit card, prepay	acknowledgments}
10/14/7	card or SIM}	12/1872 {avoiding ACK or NACK implosion}
12/1467	• • • {involving prepayment}	12/1877 {Measures taken prior to transmission}
12/1471	{splitting of costs}	12/1881 { with schedule organisation, e.g. priority,
12/1475 12/1478	 {the splitting involving a third party} {the splitting involving only the	sequence management}
12/14/6	communication parties}	12/1886 • • • • { with traffic restrictions for efficiency improvement, e.g. involving subnets or
12/1482	• • • {involving use of telephony infrastructure	subdomains}
	for billing for the transport of data, e.g. call detail record [CDR] or intelligent network	12/189 {in combination with wireless systems
	infrastructure}	(selective distribution or broadcast
12/1485	{Tariff-related aspects}	in wireless communication networks
12/1489	{dependent on congestion}	<u>H04W 4/06</u>)}
12/1492	{negotiation of tariff}	12/1895 {for short real-time information, e.g. alarms, notifications, alerts, updates}
12/1496	• • • {involving discounts}	12/22 • Arrangements for preventing the taking of
12/16	 Arrangements for providing special services to substations 	data from a data transmission channel without authorisation (means for verifying the identity
12/18 12/1804	for broadcast or conference {, e.g. multicast}{for stock exchange and similar	or the authority of a user of a secure or secret
12/1804	applications}	communication system <u>H04L 9/32</u>) 12/28 • characterised by path configuration, e.g. LAN
12/1809	{for auctioneering devices}	12/28 • characterised by path configuration, e.g. LAN [Local Area Networks] or WAN [Wide Area
12/1813	• • • {for computer conferences, e.g. chat	Networks] (wireless communication networks
12/1010	rooms (instant messaging H04L 51/04;	H04W {; arrangements for dividing the transmission
	protocols for multimedia communication	path <u>H04W 40/00</u> })
	H04L 65/1101; arrangements for multi-party	12/2801 {Broadband local area networks}
	communication <u>H04L 65/403</u> ; telephonic	12/2803 {Home automation networks}
	conference arrangements <u>H04M 3/56;</u>	12/2805 {Home Audio Video Interoperability [HAVI]
12/1818	television conference systems <u>H04N 7/15</u>)}	networks}
12/1010	{Conference organisation arrangements, e.g. handling schedules, setting up	12/2807 {Exchanging configuration information on
	parameters needed by nodes to attend a	appliance services in a home automation
	conference, booking network resources,	network (arrangements for maintenance or administration involving network analysis for
	notifying involved parties}	automatically determining the actual topology
12/1822	• • • • {Conducting the conference, e.g.	of a network <u>H04L 41/12</u> ; hardware or software
	admission, detection, selection or grouping	tools for network management using graphical
	of participants, correlating users to one	user interfaces <u>H04L 41/22</u> ; address allocation
	or more conference sessions, prioritising	<u>H04L 61/50</u>)}
12/1927	transmission}	12/2809 {indicating that an appliance service is
12/1827	• • • • {Network arrangements for conference optimisation or adaptation}	present in a home automation network (monitoring functionality <u>H04L 43/0817</u> ;
12/1831	{Tracking arrangements for later retrieval,	discovery or management thereof, e.g.
	e.g. recording contents, participants	service location protocol [SLP] or web
	activities or behavior, network status}	services, <u>H04L 67/51</u>)}
12/1836	• • • { with heterogeneous network architecture }	
12/184	• • • • { with heterogeneous receivers, e.g. layered	
	multicast}	

12/281	• • • • { indicating a format for calling an appliance service function in a home automation	12/283	{Processing of data at an internetworking point of a home automation network}
10/0010	network (for remote control or remote monitoring of applications <u>H04L 67/025</u>)}	12/2832	functionalities between home networks
12/2812	{describing content present in a home	10/0001	(single bridge functionality <u>H04L 12/4625</u>)}
12/2014	automation network, e.g. audio video content (retrieval from the Internet G06F 16/95)}	12/2834	• {Switching of information between an external network and a home network
12/2814	• • • • Exchanging control software or macros for controlling appliance services in a home	12/2836	(access arrangements <u>H04L 12/2856</u>)} • {Protocol conversion between an external
	automation network (arrangements for	12/2030	network and a home network (controlling
	maintenance or administration involving		appliance services of a home automation
	configuration of the network and network		network from a device located outside the
	elements <u>H04L 41/08</u>)}		home and the home network H04L 12/2818;
12/2816	{Controlling appliance services of a		protocol conversion H04L 69/08; adaptation
	home automation network by calling their functionalities (arrangements in telecontrol		of digital video signals for transport over a specific home network <u>H04N 7/24</u>)}
	or telemetry systems for selectively calling	12/2838	{Distribution of signals within a home
	a substation from a main station; in which		automation network, e.g. involving splitting/
	substation desired apparatus is selected		multiplexing signals to/from different
	for applying a control signal thereto or		paths (adaptations of television systems for
	for obtaining measured values therefrom H04Q 9/00)}		transmission by electric cable for domestic
12/2818			distribution <u>H04N 7/106</u> ; hybrid transport
12/2010	• • • • {from a device located outside both the home and the home network (access arrangements		<u>H04L 12/6418</u> ; home network arrangements specially adapted for distribution of digital
	H04L 12/2856; for remote control or remote		video signals <u>H04N 7/24</u>)}
	monitoring of applications <u>H04L 67/025</u> ;	2012/284	{characterised by the type of medium used}
	arrangements for transmitting signals		• {Wireless}
	characterised by the use of a wireless	2012/2843	• {Mains power line}
	eletrical link <u>G08C 17/00</u> ; telephonic communication systems adapted for	2012/2845	• {Telephone line}
	combination with remote control systems	2012/2847	{characterised by the type of home appliance
	H04M 11/007)}	2012/2010	used}
12/282	{based on user interaction within the home		• {Audio/video appliances}
	(receiver circuitry for displaying additional		• {Generic home appliances, e.g. refrigerators} Metropolitan area networks}
	information being controlled by a remote		Wide area networks, e.g. public data networks}
12/2821	control apparatus <u>H04N 21/42204</u>)} {Avoiding conflicts related to the use of		{Access arrangements, e.g. Internet access
12/2021	home appliances (cryptographic protocols		(asynchronous transfer mode networks
	H04L 9/00; protocols for network security		H04L 12/5601; broadband local area networks
	H04L 63/00)}		H04L 12/2801; optical access or distribution
12/2823	• • • {Reporting information sensed by appliance or		networks <u>H04Q 11/0067</u> ; access to open
	service execution status of appliance services		networks <u>H04L 12/5691</u> ; digital subscriber line end-user equipment and bit-level processing of
	in a home automation network (device-related		data on a PSTN-based network H04M 11/00;
	reporting <u>H04L 43/065</u> ; arrangements in		home network gateways H04L 12/2834;
	telecontrol or telemetry systems for selectively calling a substation from a main station,		wireless access networks <u>H04W</u>)}
	in which substation desired apparatus is		NOTES
	selected for applying a control signal thereto		1. This group <u>covers</u> :
	or for obtaining measured values therefrom		 access to a public data network, such
10/0005	<u>H04Q 9/00</u>)}		as an IP network, for subscribers, i.e.
12/2825	{Reporting to a device located outside the home and the home network (access		customers of a network service provider,
	arrangements <u>H04L 12/2856</u> ; for remote		over a wired network.
	control or remote monitoring of applications		communication of generic types of data
	H04L 67/025; telephonic communication		between end-user equipments, located typically at the subscriber premises, and
	systems adapted for combination with		an access server, which acts as interface
10/000=	telemetering systems <u>H04M 11/002</u>)}		between the access network and the
12/2827	{Reporting to a device within the home		public data network.
	network; wherein the reception of the information reported automatically		2. This group <u>does not cover</u> :
	triggers the execution of a home appliance		wireless access networks, which are
	functionality}		covered by <u>H04W</u> • optical distribution networks, which are
12/2829	• • • • {involving user profiles according to		 optical distribution networks, which are covered by <u>H04Q 11/0067</u>
	which the execution of a home appliance		 bit-level, or PHY layer, processing
	functionality is automatically triggered}		of data between digital subscriber

of data between digital subscriber

H04L		
H04L 12/2856 (continued)	line equipments, which is covered by	12/2874 {Processing of data for distribution to
	 H04M 11/06 design of DSL, digital subscriber line, modems, which is covered by 	the subscribers \\ 12/2876 \{ Handling of subscriber policies (group policies management \(\frac{H04L}{41/0893} \) \\ \end{align*}
	H04M 11/06 • exchange of data related to	12/2878 {Access multiplexer, e.g. DSLAM (generic distributed time multiplexers, e.g.
	functionalities of home network appliances between a home network and	TDM/TDMA <u>H04J 3/1694</u>)} 12/2879 {characterised by the network type on
	an external network, which is covered by H04L 12/2803	the uplink side, i.e. towards the service provider network}
	 management of WDM parameters in optical multiplex systems, which is 	12/2881 {IP/Ethernet DSLAM} 12/2883 {ATM DSLAM}
	 covered by H04J 14/02 circuit-switched access networks, which 	12/2885 {Arrangements interfacing with optical systems (optical network
	 are covered by H04M 7/1205 access arrangements for providing telephone service in networks other 	equipment <u>H04B 10/00</u> ; optical multiplexers <u>H04J 14/05</u> and <u>H04J 14/07</u>)
	than PSTN/ISDN, which are covered by H04M 7/0066	12/2887 {characterised by the offered subscriber services}
	3. In this group the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning	12/2889 {Multiservice, e.g. MSAN} 12/289 {Single service}
	indicated:ATM means Asynchronous Transfer Mode	12/2892 {characterised by the access multiplexer architecture}
	 LAN means Local Area Network BRAS means Broadband Remote Access 	12/2894 {Centralized processing} 12/2896 {Distributed processing, e.g. on line
	Server • DSLAM means Digital Subscriber Line	cards} 12/2898 {Subscriber equipments (DSL)
	Access Multiplexer • MSAN means MultiService Access Node	modems <u>H04M 11/062</u> ; cable modems <u>H04L 12/2801</u>)}
	DSL means Digital Subscriber Line Describer Line	12/40 Bus networks
	 IP means Internet Protocol WDM means Wavelength Division	12/40006 {Architecture of a communication node
	Multiplexing • SDH means Synchronous Digital	(current supply arrangements <u>H04L 12/10</u> ; intermediate storage or scheduling H04L 49/90)}
	HierarchyOTN means Optical Transport Network	NOTE
	PSTN means Public Switched Telephone Network	In this group the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning
	 ISDN means Integrated Services Digital Network TDM means Time-Division Multiplexing 	indicated:a bus controller is a microprocessor
	TDM means Time-Division Multiple TDMA means Time Division Multiple Access	dedicated to input and output of data by a node on a bus; • a bus master is a device controlling
	{Access network architectures}	which node accesses the bus at a particular time;
12/2859 .	{Point-to-point connection between the data network and the subscribers (encapsulation H04L 12/4633; virtual LANs H04L 12/4641; routing of packets H04L 45/00)}	 a bus guardian is a device monitoring the timing of node accesses on the bus; a bus interface enhancer is a hardware or software arrangement managing the bus
12/2861 .	• • • {Point-to-multipoint connection from the data network to the subscribers}	controller or the bus interface to modify its behaviour or providing a transparent interface to the bus controller
12/2863	{Arrangements for combining access	interface to the bus controller

12/2858 12/2859	 {Access network architectures} {Point-to-point connection between the data network and the subscribers (encapsulation H04L 12/4633; virtual LANs H04L 12/4641; routing of packets H04L 45/00)} {Point-to-multipoint connection from the 	which node accesses the bus at a particular time; • a bus guardian is a device monitoring the timing of node accesses on the bus; • a bus interface enhancer is a hardware or software arrangement managing the bus controller or the bus interface to modify
12/2001	data network to the subscribers}	its behaviour or providing a transparent interface to the bus controller
12/2863	{Arrangements for combining access network resources elements, e.g. channel bonding (modem pooling H04L 25/14; routing of packets H04L 45/00; multichannel	12/40013 {Details regarding a bus controller} 12/40019 {Details regarding a bus master} 12/40026 {Details regarding a bus guardian}
12/2965	or multilink protocols <u>H04L 69/14</u>)}	12/40032 {Details regarding a bus interface enhancer}
12/2865 12/2867	{Logical combinations} {Physical combinations}	12/40039 {Details regarding the setting of the power
12/2869	{Operational details of access network	status of a node according to activity on the bus }
12/2009	equipments (admission control or resource allocation in access networks	12/40045 {Details regarding the feeding of energy to the node from the bus}
12/205	<u>H04L 12/5692</u>)}	12/40052 {High-speed IEEE 1394 serial bus (bus
12/287	• • • • • {Remote access server, e.g. BRAS}	transfer protocol on a daisy chain bus using an
12/2872	• • • • • {Termination of subscriber connections}	embedded synchronisation <u>G06F 13/426</u>)}
PC - 2024.0)1	11

12/40058 {Isochronous transmission}	12/40189 {by using a plurality of bus systems}
12/40065 {Bandwidth and channel allocation (home	12/40195 {by using a plurality of nodes}
automation networks <u>H04L 12/2803</u> ; flow control <u>H04L 47/10</u>)}	12/40202 {by using a plurality of master stations} 2012/40208 {characterized by the use of a particular bus
12/40071 {Packet processing; Packet format	standard}
(adaptation of digital video signals for transport over a specific network	<u>NOTE</u>
H04N 21/2381, H04N 21/4363,	In this group the following terms or
<u>H04N 21/4381</u> ; packet switches <u>H04L 49/00</u> ;	expressions are used with the meaning
intermediate storage or scheduling H04L 49/90)}	indicated:Controller-area network (CAN or CAN-
12/40078 {Bus configuration (home automation	bus) designates a computer network
networks <u>H04L 12/2803</u> ; arrangements for	protocol and bus standard developed in 1983 by Intel Corporation and Robert
maintenance or administration <u>H04L 41/00</u>)} 12/40084 {Bus arbitration}	Bosch GmbH to allow microcontrollers
12/40091 {Bus bridging (LAN interconnection over a	and devices to communicate with each
bridge based backbone <u>H04L 12/462</u> ; single	other without a host computer; • PROFIBUS (Process Field Bus)
bridge functionality <u>H04L 12/462</u>)} 12/40097 {Interconnection with other networks	designatesa standard for field bus
(LAN interconnection over a bridge based	communication in automation technology first implemented in 1989
backbone <u>H04L 12/462</u> ; single bridge functionality <u>H04L 12/462</u>)}	by BMBF, the german department of
12/40104 {Security; Encryption; Content protection	education and research;
(cryptographic protocols <u>H04L 9/00</u> ;	 Modbus designates a serial communications protocol published
protocols for network security <u>H04L 63/00</u>)} 12/40117 {Interconnection of audio or video/	by Modicon in 1979 for use with its
imaging devices (home automation	programmable logic controller;LIN-Bus (Local Interconnect Network)
networks <u>H04L 12/2803</u> ; bitstream	designates a computer networking
network arrangements specially adapted for distribution of digital video signals	bus-system released in 1999 used
<u>H04N 7/24</u>)}	within current automotive network architectures;
12/40123 {Interconnection of computers and peripherals (printer information exchange	 FlexRay designates an automotive
with computer G06F 3/1293)}	network communications protocol developed by the FlexRay Consortium;
12/4013 {Management of data rate on the bus (systems	 LON or LonWorks designates a network
modifying transmission characteristics according to link quality <u>H04L 1/0001</u>)}	standard operating on twisted pair or
12/40136 {Nodes adapting their rate to the	electrical wiring or coaxial cable and used for building automation;
physical link properties (LAN switches	 ASI or AS-Interface (Actuator Sensor
H04L 49/351)} 12/40143 • • • {involving priority mechanisms (hybrid	Interface) designates the simplest of the industrial networking protocols used in
switching fabrics <u>H04L 12/6402</u> ; intermediate	programmable logic controller systems
storage or scheduling <u>H04L 49/90</u> ; time- division multiplex systems <u>H04J 3/00</u>)}	2012/40215 {Controller Area Network CAN}
12/4015 {by scheduling the transmission of messages	2012/40221 {Profibus}
at the communication node}	2012/40228 {Modbus}
12/40156 {by using dedicated slots associated with a priority level}	2012/40234 {Local Interconnect Network LIN} 2012/40241 {Flexray}
12/40163 {by assigning priority to messages according	2012/40247 {LON}
to a message field}	2012/40254 {Actuator Sensor Interface ASI}
12/40169 • • • {Flexible bus arrangements (arrangements for maintenance or administration involving	2012/4026 {Bus for use in automation systems} 2012/40267 {Bus for use in transportation systems}
management of faults; events, alarms	2012/40207 {Bus for use in transportation systems} 2012/40273 {the transportation system being a vehicle}
H04L 41/06; automatic restoration of network	2012/4028 {the transportation system being an aircraft}
faults <u>H04L 41/0654</u>)} 12/40176 {involving redundancy (error detection	2012/40286 {the transportation system being a
or correction of the data by redundancy	waterborne vessel} 2012/40293 {the transportation system being a train}
in hardware using active fault-masking in interconnections G06F 11/2002; error	12/403 with centralised control, e.g. polling
detection or correction of the data by	12/4035 {in which slots of a TDMA packet structure
redundancy in hardware using active fault-	are assigned based on a contention resolution carried out at a master unit (TDM/TDMA
masking in storage systems using spares or by reconfiguring G06F 11/2053)}	multiplex systems per se H04J 3/1694;
12/40182 {by using a plurality of communication	hybrid switching systems <u>H04L 12/64</u>)} 12/407 with decentralised control
lines}	12/40/ • • • with decembraned control

12/413		 with random access, e.g. carrier-sense multiple-access with collision detection [CSMA-CD] 		 arrangements for network security, which are covered by group H04L 63/0272
12/4135		• • {using bit-wise arbitration}		• encapsulation techniques, which are
12/417		 • (using off-wise aroundforf) • with deterministic access, e.g. token passing 		covered by group H04L 12/4633
12/41/		Loop networks		• access arrangements, which are
2012/421		{Interconnected ring systems}		covered by group H04L 12/2856}
12/422		{Synchronisation for ring networks (Time		3. {In this group the following terms or
12/422	• • •	Division Multiplex ring networks, e.g. SDH/SONET H04J 3/085)}		expressions are used with the meaning indicated:
12/423		with centralised control, e.g. polling		B-Tag means Backbone VLAN TagC-Tag means Customer VLAN Tag
12/427		with decentralised control		 GARP means Generic Attribute
12/43		 with synchronous transmission, e.g. time division multiplex [TDM], slotted rings 		Registration Protocol GVRP means GARP VLAN
12/433		 with asynchronous transmission, e.g. token ring, register insertion 		Registration Protocol I-SID means Service Instance
12/437		Ring fault isolation or reconfiguration {(for SDH/SONET ring networks <u>H04J 3/085</u>)}		Identifier • MVRP means Multiple VLAN
12/44		Star or tree networks		Registration Protocol
2012/445		{with switching in a hub, e.g. ETHERNET switch}		PBB means Provider Backbone Bridges
12/46	I	nterconnection of networks		 S-Tag means Service VLAN Tag
12/4604		{LAN interconnection over a backbone		VLAN means Virtual Local Area
12, 100 .	• • •	network, e.g. Internet, Frame Relay}		Network
12/4608		• {LAN interconnection over ATM networks}		 VPN means Virtual Private Network
12/4612		• {LAN interconnection over narrowband networks, e.g. N-ISDN, PSTN, X.25}		 VTP means VLAN Trunking Protocol}
12/4616		• {LAN interconnection over a LAN backbone}	12/4645	• • • {Details on frame tagging (routing of packets <u>H04L 45/00</u> ; support for virtual LAN
12/462		• {LAN interconnection over a bridge based		H04L 49/354)}
		backbone}	12/465	• • • • • {wherein a single frame includes a
12/4625		• • {Single bridge functionality, e.g.		plurality of VLAN tags}
		connection of two networks over a single bridge}	12/4654	• • • • • • {wherein a VLAN tag represents a customer VLAN, e.g. C-Tag}
2012/4629		• {using multilayer switching, e.g. layer 3	12/4658	{wherein a VLAN tag represents a
		switching}	12/4038	service provider backbone VLAN, e.g.
12/4633		{Interconnection of networks using		B-Tag, S-Tag}
		encapsulation techniques, e.g. tunneling}	12/4662	{wherein a VLAN tag represents a
12/4637		{Interconnected ring systems}		service instance, e.g. I-SID in PBB}
12/4641		{Virtual LANs, VLANs, e.g. virtual private	12/4666	• • • • • {Operational details on the addition or
		networks [VPN] (LAN interconnection over		the stripping of a tag in a frame, e.g. at a
		a bridge based backbone <u>H04L 12/462</u> ;		provider edge node}
		encapsulation techniques <u>H04L 12/4633</u> ;	12/467	• • • {Arrangements for supporting untagged
		routing of packets <u>H04L 45/00</u> ; packet switches <u>H04L 49/00</u> ; virtual private networks for		frames, e.g. port-based VLANs}
		security <u>H04L 63/0272</u>)}	12/4675	{Dynamic sharing of VLAN information
				amongst network nodes (configuration
		NOTES		of the network or of network elements H04L 41/08)}
		1. {This group <u>covers</u> :	12/4679	• • • • {Arrangements for the registration or de-
		 a group of hosts with a common set 	12/40/)	registration of VLAN attribute values,
		of requirements that communicate		e.g. VLAN identifiers, port VLAN
		as if they were attached to the same		membership}
		broadcast domain, regardless of their	12/4683	• • • • {characterized by the protocol used}
		physical location. } 2. {This group does not cover:	12/4687	{MVRP [multiple VLAN registration
		 group multicasting, which is covered 		protocol]}
		by group H04L 12/18	12/4691	{GVRP [GARP VLAN registration
		 configuration of switches supporting 		protocol]}
		VLANs, which is covered by group	12/4695	• • • • • {VTP [VLAN trunking protocol]}
		<u>H04L 41/08</u>	12/50	• Circuit switching systems, i.e. systems in which
		multiprotocol label switching		the path is physically permanent during the
		[MPLS], which is covered by group	10/50	communication
		 H04L 45/00 spanning tree protocols [STP], which 	12/52	• using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems <u>H04L 5/22</u>)
		are covered by group H04L 12/462	12/525	• • {involving a stored program control}
		200 22 22 22 20 27 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	12/323	to a function a stored program control

12/54	. Store-and-forward switching systems (packet	2012/5649 {Cell delay or jitter}
	switching systems <u>H04L 45/00</u> , <u>H04L 47/00</u>)	2012/565 {Sequence integrity}
12/56	• • {Packet switching systems}	2012/5651 {Priority, marking, classes}
12/5601	• • • {Transfer mode dependent, e.g. ATM}	2012/5652 {Cell construction, e.g. including
12/5602	• • • {Bandwidth control in ATM Networks, e.g. leaky bucket}	header, packetisation, depacketisation, assembly, reassembly}
2012/5603	{Access techniques}	2012/5653 { using the ATM adaptation layer
	{Medium of transmission, e.g. fibre, cable,	[AAL]
2012/3004	radio}	2012/5654 {using the AAL1}
2012/5605	{Fibre}	2012/5656 {using the AAL2}
2012/5606	{Metallic}	2012/5657 {using the AAL3/4}
2012/5607	{Radio}	2012/5658 {using the AAL5}
2012/5608	{Satellite}	2012/5659 {usint the AALX}
2012/5609	{Topology}	2012/566 {using the ATM layer}
	• • • • • {Star, e.g. cross-connect, concentrator,	2012/5661 {Minicells}
2012/001	subscriber group equipment, remote	2012/5662 {Macrocells or frames}
	electronics}	2012/5663 {Support of N-ISDN}
2012/5612	{Ring}	2012/5664 {Support of Video, e.g. MPEG}
	{Bus (including DQDB)}	2012/5665 {Interaction of ATM with other protocols}
	{User Network Interface}	2012/5667 {IP over ATM}
	{Network termination, e.g. NT1, NT2,	2012/5668 {Next hop resolution protocol [NHRP]}
	PBX}	2012/5669 {Multiprotocol over ATM [MPOA]}
2012/5616	• • • • {Terminal equipment, e.g. codecs, synch.}	2012/567 {Frame Relay over ATM}
	• • • • {Virtual LANs; Emulation of LANs}	2012/5671 {Support of voice}
2012/5618	• • • • {Bridges, gateways [GW] or interworking	2012/5672 {Multiplexing, e.g. coding, scrambling}
	units [IWU]}	2012/5673 {Coding or scrambling}
2012/5619	{Network Node Interface, e.g. tandem	2012/5674 {Synchronisation, timing recovery or
	connections, transit switching}	alignment}
	{Routing}	2012/5675 {Timeslot assignment, e.g. TDMA}
2012/5621	{Virtual private network [VPN]; Private- network - network-interface (P-NNI)}	2012/5676 {Code Division Multiple Access
2012/5623	• • • • {Network design, dimensioning, topology or optimisation}	[CDMA]} 2012/5678 {Traffic aspects, e.g. arbitration, load
2012/5624	• • • • {Path aspects, e.g. path bundling}	balancing, smoothing, buffer management}
	• • • {Operations, administration and maintenance	2012/5679 {Arbitration or scheduling}
	[OAM]}	2012/568 {Load balancing, smoothing or shaping}
2012/5626		2012/5681 {Buffer or queue management}
	nets}	2012/5682 {Threshold; Watermark}
2012/5627	{Fault tolerance and recovery}	2012/5683 {for avoiding head of line blocking}
2012/5628	{Testing}	2012/5684 {Characteristics of traffic flows} 2012/5685 {Addressing issues}
2012/5629	• • • {Admission control}	
2012/563	• • • • {Signalling, e.g. protocols, reference	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	model}	2012/5687 {Security aspects}
2012/5631	• • • • {Resource management and allocation}	12/5691 {Access to open networks; Ingress point selection, e.g. ISP selection}
2012/5632	• • • • • {Bandwidth allocation}	12/5692 {Selection among different networks}
2012/5634	• • • • • {In-call negotiation}	12/64 . Hybrid switching systems
2012/5635	• • • • • {Backpressure, e.g. for ABR}	12/6402 {Hybrid switching fabrics}
2012/5636	• • • • • {Monitoring or policing, e.g.	2012/6405 {Space}
	compliance with allocated rate,	2012/6408 {Shared Medium, e.g. memory, bus, ring}
	corrective actions}	2012/641 {Time switching}
2012/5637	{Leaky Buckets}	2012/6413 {Switch peripheries}
2012/5638	• • • {Services, e.g. multimedia, GOS, QOS}	2012/6416 {Switch peripheries}
2012/5639	{Tariffs or charging}	
2012/564	{Connection-oriented}	12/6418 {Hybrid transport} 2012/6421 {Medium of transmission, e.g. fibre, cable,
2012/5641	• • • • {Unicast/point-to-point}	radio, satellite
2012/5642	• • • • {Multicast/broadcast/point-multipoint, e.g. VOD}	2012/6424 {Access arrangements}
2012/5643	• • • • {Concast/multipoint-to-point}	2012/6427 {Subscriber Access Module; Concentrator;
2012/5645	{Connectionless}	Group equipment}
2012/5646	{Collicetrolliess} {Cell characteristics, e.g. loss, delay, jitter,	2012/6429 {Terminal adapters}
2012/3040	sequence integrity}	2012/6432 {Topology}
2012/5647	· · · · · {Cell loss}	2012/6435 {Bus}
	• • • • • • {Packet discarding, e.g. EPD, PTD}	2012/6437 {Ring}
	(

2012/644	{Star}	15/18	Automatic transmitters, e.g. controlled by
2012/6443	{Network Node Interface, e.g. Routing, Path		perforated tape
	finding}	15/20	with optical sensing means
2012/6445	{Admission control}	15/22	 Apparatus or circuits for sending one or a
2012/6448	{Medium Access Control [MAC]}		restricted number of signals, e.g. distress signals
2012/6451	{Deterministic, e.g. Token, DQDB}	15/24	 Apparatus or circuits at the receiving end
2012/6454	{Random, e.g. Ethernet}	15/26	 operating only on reception of predetermined
2012/6456	{Channel and bandwidth allocation}		code signals, e.g. distress signals, party-line call
2012/6459	{Multiplexing, e.g. TDMA, CDMA}		signals
	{Movable boundaries in packets or frames}	15/28	 Code reproducing apparatus
	· · · {Priority}	15/285	• • • {Telegraph sounders; Apparatus for acoustic
	{Information loss recovery, e.g. error		reception}
	correction, prediction}	15/30	Writing recorders
2012/647	{Frame Relay, X.25}	15/32	Perforating recorders
2012/6472	{Internet}	15/34	 Apparatus for recording received coded signals
	{N-ISDN, Public Switched Telephone Network		after translation, e.g. as type-characters
	[PSTN]}	17/00	Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting
2012/6478	{Digital subscriber line, e.g. DSL, ADSL,	17700	or receiving codes wherein each character is
	HDSL, XDSL, VDSL}		represented by the same number of equal-length
2012/6481	{Speech, voice}		code elements, e.g. Baudot code
	{Video, e.g. MPEG}	17/02	Apparatus or circuits at the transmitting end
	{Signalling Protocols}	17/04	with keyboard co-operating with code-bars
	{Buffer Management, Threshold setting,	17/06	Contact operating means
	Scheduling, Shaping}	17/08	combined with perforating apparatus
2012/6491	{Echo cancellation}	17/10	with keyboard co-operating with code-discs
2012/6494	{Silence suppression}	17/12	Automatic transmitters, e.g. controlled by
2012/6497	{Feedback to the source}	17712	perforated tape
12/66	Arrangements for connecting between networks	17/14	with optical sensing means
	having differing types of switching systems, e.g.	17/16	Apparatus or circuits at the receiving end
	gateways	17/18	. Code selection mechanisms
12/00	D 4 9 64 4 4 4 4 11	17/20	using perforating recorders
13/00	Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by	17720	• • using perforating recorders
15/00		17/22	using mechanical translation and type-har printing
	groups <u>H04L 15/00</u> or <u>H04L 17/00</u>	17/22 17/24	using mechanical translation and type-bar printing
13/02	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter	17/22 17/24	using mechanical translation and type-head
13/02 13/04	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Driving mechanisms; Clutches	17/24	using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder
13/02 13/04 13/06	 groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Driving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices 	17/24 17/26	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08	 groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Driving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means 	17/24 17/26 17/28	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Driving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Driving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay	17/24 17/26 17/28	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Driving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Driving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Driving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Driving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs of receivers	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Driving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs of receivers Printing mechanisms	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Driving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs freceivers Printing mechanisms Photographic printing and recording	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00 21/02 21/04	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184 13/186	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Toriving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs freceivers Frinting mechanisms Photographic printing and recording Page printing; tabulating	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Driving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs freceivers Printing mechanisms Photographic printing and recording	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00 21/02 21/04 23/00	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than those covered by groups H04L 15/00 - H04L 21/00
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184 13/186 13/188	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs freceivers Printing mechanisms Photographic printing and recording Page printing; tabulating Projection of the printed matter	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00 21/02 21/04	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184 13/186	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Driving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs freceivers Frinting mechanisms Photographic printing and recording Page printing; tabulating Projection of the printed matter Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00 21/02 21/04 23/00 23/02	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than those covered by groups H04L 15/00 - H04L 21/00 adapted for orthogonal signalling
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184 13/186 13/188	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Driving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs freceivers Frinting mechanisms Flootographic printing and recording Page printing; tabulating Projection of the printed matter Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or receiving dot-and-dash codes, e.g. Morse code	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00 21/02 21/04 23/00 23/02 25/00	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than those covered by groups H04L 15/00 - H04L 21/00 adapted for orthogonal signalling Baseband systems
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184 13/186 13/188	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Driving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs freceivers Frinting mechanisms Photographic printing and recording Page printing; tabulating Projection of the printed matter Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00 21/02 21/04 23/00 23/02	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than those covered by groups H04L 15/00 - H04L 21/00 adapted for orthogonal signalling Baseband systems Details {; arrangements for supplying electrical
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184 13/186 13/188	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Toriving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs of receivers Printing mechanisms Photographic printing and recording Page printing; tabulating Projection of the printed matter Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or receiving dot-and-dash codes, e.g. Morse code (teaching apparatus therefor G09B; telegraph tapping	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00 21/02 21/04 23/00 23/02 25/00	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than those covered by groups H04L 15/00 - H04L 21/00 adapted for orthogonal signalling Baseband systems Details {; arrangements for supplying electrical power along data transmission lines (systems for
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184 13/186 13/188	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs of receivers Printing mechanisms Photographic printing and recording Page printing; tabulating Projection of the printed matter Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or receiving dot-and-dash codes, e.g. Morse code (teaching apparatus therefor G09B; telegraph tapping keys H01H 21/86)	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00 21/02 21/04 23/00 23/02 25/00	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than those covered by groups H04L 15/00 - H04L 21/00 adapted for orthogonal signalling Baseband systems Details {; arrangements for supplying electrical power along data transmission lines (systems for transmitting signals via power distribution lines
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184 13/186 13/188 15/00	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Toriving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Pon-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors Flectronic distributors Frinting mechanisms Frinting mechanisms Frinting mechanisms Frojection of the printed matter Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or receiving dot-and-dash codes, e.g. Morse code (teaching apparatus therefor G09B; telegraph tapping keys H01H 21/86) Keys structurally combined with sound generators	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00 21/02 21/04 23/00 23/02 25/00	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than those covered by groups H04L 15/00 - H04L 21/00 adapted for orthogonal signalling Baseband systems Details {; arrangements for supplying electrical power along data transmission lines (systems for
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184 13/186 13/188 15/00	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Toriving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors Flectronic distributors Frinting mechanisms Frinting mechanisms Frinting mechanisms Frojection of the printed matter Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or receiving dot-and-dash codes, e.g. Morse code (teaching apparatus therefor G09B; telegraph tapping keys H01H 21/86) Keys structurally combined with sound generators Apparatus or circuits at the transmitting end	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00 21/02 21/04 23/00 23/02 25/00 25/02	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than those covered by groups H04L 15/00 - H04L 21/00 adapted for orthogonal signalling Baseband systems Details {; arrangements for supplying electrical power along data transmission lines (systems for transmitting signals via power distribution lines H04B 3/54)} {Channel estimation}
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184 13/186 13/188 15/00	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Driving mechanisms; Clutches Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors Flectronic distributors Frinting mechanisms Frinting mechanisms Frinting mechanisms Frojection of the printed matter Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or receiving dot-and-dash codes, e.g. Morse code (teaching apparatus therefor G09B; telegraph tapping keys H01H 21/86) Keys structurally combined with sound generators Apparatus or circuits at the transmitting end with a restricted number of keys, e.g. separate key	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00 21/02 21/04 23/00 23/02 25/02	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than those covered by groups H04L 15/00 - H04L 21/00 adapted for orthogonal signalling Baseband systems Details {; arrangements for supplying electrical power along data transmission lines (systems for transmitting signals via power distribution lines H04B 3/54)} {Channel estimation} {of multiple channels}
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184 13/186 13/188 15/00	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors fransmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs freceivers Frinting mechanisms Fehotographic printing and recording Fage printing; tabulating Frojection of the printed matter Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or receiving dot-and-dash codes, e.g. Morse code (teaching apparatus therefor G09B; telegraph tapping keys H01H 21/86) Keys structurally combined with sound generators Apparatus or circuits at the transmitting end with a restricted number of keys, e.g. separate key for each type of code element	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00 21/02 21/04 23/00 23/02 25/02 25/0204 25/0201	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than those covered by groups H04L 15/00 - H04L 21/00 adapted for orthogonal signalling Baseband systems Details {; arrangements for supplying electrical power along data transmission lines (systems for transmitting signals via power distribution lines H04B 3/54)} {Channel estimation} {Gf multiple channels} {Estimation of channel covariance}
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184 13/186 13/188 15/00	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors fransmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs freceivers Frinting mechanisms Ferojection of the printed matter Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or receiving dot-and-dash codes, e.g. Morse code (teaching apparatus therefor G09B; telegraph tapping keys H01H 21/86) Keys structurally combined with sound generators Apparatus or circuits at the transmitting end with a restricted number of keys, e.g. separate key for each type of code element with a single key which transmits dots in one	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00 21/02 21/04 23/00 23/02 25/020 25/0202 25/0204 25/0212	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than those covered by groups H04L 15/00 - H04L 21/00 adapted for orthogonal signalling Baseband systems Details {; arrangements for supplying electrical power along data transmission lines (systems for transmitting signals via power distribution lines H04B 3/54)} {Channel estimation} {Gf multiple channels} {Estimation of channel covariance} {of impulse response}
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184 13/186 13/188 15/00	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Flectronic distributors Flectronic distributors Frinting mechanisms Frinting mechanisms Frinting mechanisms Frinting mechanisms Frinting mechanisms Frinting mechanisms Frojection of the printed matter Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or receiving dot-and-dash codes, e.g. Morse code (teaching apparatus therefor G09B; telegraph tapping keys H01H 21/86) Keys structurally combined with sound generators Apparatus or circuits at the transmitting end with a restricted number of keys, e.g. separate key for each type of code element with a single key which transmits dots in one position and dashes in a second position	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00 21/02 21/04 23/00 23/02 25/020 25/0202 25/0204 25/0211 25/0212 25/0214	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems at paratus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than those covered by groups H04L 15/00 - H04L 21/00 adapted for orthogonal signalling Baseband systems Details {; arrangements for supplying electrical power along data transmission lines (systems for transmitting signals via power distribution lines H04B 3/54)} {Channel estimation} {Gof multiple channels} {Estimation of channel covariance} {of impulse response} {of a single coefficient}
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184 13/186 13/188 15/00	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Flectronic distributors Flectronic distributors Frinting mechanisms Frinting mechanisms Frinting mechanisms Frinting mechanisms Frinting mechanisms Frinting mechanisms Frojection of the printed matter Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or receiving dot-and-dash codes, e.g. Morse code (teaching apparatus therefor G09B; telegraph tapping keys H01H 21/86) Keys structurally combined with sound generators Apparatus or circuits at the transmitting end with a restricted number of keys, e.g. separate key for each type of code element with a single key which transmits dots in one position and dashes in a second position combined with perforating apparatus	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00 21/02 21/04 23/00 25/02 25/0202 25/0204 25/0212 25/0214 25/0216	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems at paratus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than those covered by groups H04L 15/00 - H04L 21/00 adapted for orthogonal signalling Baseband systems Details {; arrangements for supplying electrical power along data transmission lines (systems for transmitting signals via power distribution lines H04B 3/54)} {Channel estimation} {of multiple channels} {estimation of channel covariance} {of impulse response} {of a single coefficient} {with estimation of channel length}
13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/182 13/184 13/186 13/188 15/00 15/03 15/04 15/06 15/08	groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 Details not particular to receiver or transmitter Tape or page guiding or feeding devices Intermediate storage means Distributors Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors Electronic distributors Final fractions of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs freceivers Frinting mechanisms Fendorgraphic printing and recording Fendorgraphic printing and recording Fendorgraphic printed matter Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or receiving dot-and-dash codes, e.g. Morse code (teaching apparatus therefor G09B; telegraph tapping keys H01H 21/86) Keys structurally combined with sound generators Apparatus or circuits at the transmitting end with a restricted number of keys, e.g. separate key for each type of code element with a single key which transmits dots in one position and dashes in a second position combined with perforating apparatus with keyboard co-operating with code-bars	17/24 17/26 17/28 17/30 19/00 21/00 21/02 21/04 23/00 23/02 25/020 25/0202 25/0204 25/0211 25/0212 25/0214	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type-cylinder using aggregate motion translation using pneumatic or hydraulic translation using electric or electronic translation Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems at paratus or local circuits for mosaic printer telegraph systems at the transmitting end at the receiving end Apparatus or local circuits for systems other than those covered by groups H04L 15/00 - H04L 21/00 adapted for orthogonal signalling Baseband systems Details {; arrangements for supplying electrical power along data transmission lines (systems for transmitting signals via power distribution lines H04B 3/54)} {Channel estimation} {Ghannel estimation} {Estimation of channel covariance} {of impulse response} {of a single coefficient}

25/0222	• • • {Estimation of channel variability, e.g.	25/0298 {Arrangement for terminating transmission
	coherence bandwidth, coherence time, fading	lines}
27/2221	frequency}	25/03 . Shaping networks in transmitter or receiver, e.g.
25/0224	• • {using sounding signals}	adaptive shaping networks
25/0226	• • • { sounding signals <u>per se</u> }	25/03006 {Arrangements for removing intersymbol
25/0228	• • • { with direct estimation from sounding	interference}
27/222	signals}	25/03012 {operating in the time domain
25/023	• • • • { with extension to other symbols }	(<u>H04L 25/03165</u> , <u>H04L 25/03178</u> take precedence)}
25/0232	• • • • {by interpolation between sounding	25/03019 {adaptive, i.e. capable of adjustment
25/0224	signals}	during data reception}
25/0234	• • • • • {by non-linear interpolation}	25/03025 {using a two-tap delay line}
25/0236	• • • • {using estimation of the other symbols}	25/03031 {using a two-tap detay file}
25/0238	{using blind estimation}	(H04L 25/03025 takes precedence)
25/024	{channel estimation algorithms}	25/03038 {with a non-recursive structure
25/0242	• • • {using matrix methods}	$(\underline{\text{H04L 25/03031}} \text{ takes precedence})$
25/0244 25/0246	• • • • {with inversion}	25/03044 {using fractionally spaced delay
	• • • • {with factorisation}	lines or combinations of fractionally
25/0248	{Eigen-space methods}	integrally spaced taps}
25/025	• • • {using least-mean-square [LMS] method}	25/0305 {using blind adaptation}
25/0252	• • • {using third or higher order statistics}	25/03057 {with a recursive structure
25/0254	• • • {using neural network algorithms}	(<u>H04L 25/03031</u> takes precedence)}
25/0256	{Channel estimation using minimum mean	25/03063 (using fractionally spaced delay lines
25/0250	square error criteria}	or combinations of fractionally and
25/0258	{Channel estimation using zero-forcing criteria}	integrally spaced taps}
25/026	• • {Arrangements for coupling transmitters,	25/0307 {using blind adaptation}
23/020	receivers or transceivers to transmission	25/03076 {not using decision feedback}
	lines; Line drivers (duplexing arrangements	25/03082 {Theoretical aspects of adaptive time
	H04L 5/14)}	domain methods}
25/0262	• • {Arrangements for detecting the data rate of an	25/03089 {Theory of blind algorithms,
	incoming signal}	recursive or not}
25/0264	• • {Arrangements for coupling to transmission	25/03095 {Theory of fractional equalisers,
	lines (duplexing arrangements <u>H04L 5/14</u> ;	recursive or not}
	line equalisers, line build-out devices	25/03101 {Theory of the Kalman algorithm}
	H04L 25/03878)}	25/03108 {Theory of recursive equalisers, other
25/0266	• • • {Arrangements for providing Galvanic	than Kalman} 25/03114 {non-adaptive, i.e. not adjustable,}
	isolation, e.g. by means of magnetic or	25/03114 {non-adaptive, i.e. not adjustable, manually adjustable, or adjustable only
25/02/0	capacitive coupling}	during the reception of special signals}
25/0268	{ with modulation and subsequent	25/03121 {using a two-tap delay line}
25/027	demodulation} {specifically for telegraph signals (induction	25/03127 {using only passive components
25/027	coil interrupters <u>H01H 51/34</u> ; dynamo-	(<u>H04L 25/03121</u> takes precedence)}
	electric generators <u>H02K</u>)}	25/03133 {with a non-recursive structure
25/0272	• • • {Arrangements for coupling to multiple lines,	(<u>H04L 25/03127</u> takes precedence)}
23/02/2	e.g. for differential transmission}	25/0314 (using fractionally spaced delay
25/0274	{Arrangements for ensuring balanced	lines or combinations of fractionally
	coupling}	integrally spaced taps}
25/0276	{Arrangements for coupling common mode	25/03146 {with a recursive structure
	signals}	(<u>H04L 25/03127</u> takes precedence)}
25/0278	• • • {Arrangements for impedance matching}	25/03152 {Theoretical aspects of non-adaptive
25/028	• • • {Arrangements specific to the transmitter end}	time domain methods}
25/0282	• • • {Provision for current-mode coupling}	25/03159 { operating in the frequency domain
25/0284	• • • {Arrangements to ensure DC-balance}	(<u>H04L 25/03165</u> , <u>H04L 25/03178</u> take
25/0286	• • • {Provision of wave shaping within the driver	precedence)} 25/03165 {using neural networks}
	(wave shaping <u>per se</u> <u>H04L 25/03834</u>)}	
25/0288	• • • • { the shape being matched to the	25/03171 {Arrangements involving maximum a posteriori probability [MAP] detection}
	transmission line (pre-equalisation per se	
	<u>H04L 25/03343</u>)}	NOTE
25/029	• • • {Provision of high-impedance states}	This group contains provisionally
25/0292	• • • {Arrangements specific to the receiver end}	all documents which deal with turbo
25/0294	• • • • {Provision for current-mode coupling}	equalisation
25/0296	• • • {Arrangements to ensure DC-balance}	25/03178 {Arrangements involving sequence
		estimation techniques}
		Simulon teeningues;

	{Details concerning the metric}	2025/03401 {PSK}
25/03191	• • • • • {in which the receiver makes a selection	2025/03407 {Continuous phase}
27/22127	between different metrics}	2025/03414 {Multicarrier}
25/03197	{methods of calculation involving	2025/0342 {QAM}
25/02202	metrics}	2025/03426 {transmission using multiple-input and
	{Trellis search techniques}	multiple-output channels}
25/0321	{Sorting arrangements therefor}	2025/03433 {characterised by equaliser structure}
	{using the M-algorithm}	2025/03439 {Fixed structures}
	{ using the T-algorithm}	2025/03445 {Time domain}
23/03229	• • • • { with state-reduction using grouping of states}	2025/03452 {Systolic arrays}
25/03235	• • • • • { with state-reduction using feedback	2025/03458 {Lattice}
25/03233	filtering}	2025/03464 {Neural networks}
25/03242	• • • • • {Methods involving sphere decoding}	2025/03471 {Tapped delay lines (H04L 2025/03464 takes
	{Arrangements for operating in	precedence)}
	conjunction with other apparatus}	2025/03477 {not time-recursive}
	NOTE	2025/03484 {time-recursive}
		2025/0349 {as a feedback filter}
	This group <u>covers</u> arrangements	2025/03496 {as a prediction filter}
	in which the sequence estimator is	2025/03503 (as a combination of feedback
	specially adapted to provide signals to, or receive signals from, the other	and prediction filters}
	apparatus. The group <u>does not cover</u> the	2025/03509 (fractionally spaced
	mere juxtaposition of elements	(<u>H04L 2025/03515</u> takes
	• •	precedence)}
25/03254	• • • • • {Operation with other circuitry for	2025/03515 {irregularly spaced}
	removing intersymbol interference}	2025/03522 {Frequency domain}
25/03261	• • • • • • {with impulse-response shortening	2025/03528 {Other transform domain}
25/02265	filters}	2025/03535 {Variable structures}
25/03267	• • • • • { with decision feedback equalisers }	2025/03541 {Switching between domains, e.g.
25/03273	• • • • • { with carrier recovery circuitry }	between time and frequency}
25/0328	{ with interference cancellation circuitry (adaptations for interference	2025/03547 {Switching between time domain
	cancellation within a sequence estimator	structures}
	H04L 25/03305; interference related	2025/03554 {between neural networks and tapped delay lines}
	aspects of direct sequence spread	2025/0356 {Switching the time direction of
	spectrum <u>H04B 1/7097</u> ; interference	equalisation }
	related aspects of frequency hopping	2025/03566 {between different tapped delay line
	spread spectrum <u>H04B 1/715</u> ; see also	structures}
25/02206	<u>H04B 1/10</u>)}	2025/03573 {between recursive and non-
	• • • • • {with channel-decoding circuitry}	recursive}
	 {with channel estimation circuitry} {with noise-whitening circuitry}	2025/03579 • • • • • • {Modifying the tap spacing}
	{with noise-wintening circuitry} {Joint sequence estimation and	2025/03585 (Modifying the length)
23/03303	interference removal (joint detection of	2025/03592 {Adaptation methods}
	several desired signals <u>H04L 25/03331</u>)}	2025/03598 {Algorithms}
25/03312	• • • • • {Arrangements specific to the provision of	2025/03605 {Block algorithms}
	output signals}	2025/03611 {Iterative algorithms}
25/03318	{Provision of soft decisions}	2025/03617 {Time recursive algorithms
25/03324	• • • • • {Provision of tentative decisions}	(<u>H04L 2025/03643</u> takes
25/03331	• • • • {Arrangements for the joint estimation of	precedence)} 2025/03624 {Zero-forcing}
	multiple sequences}	2025/0363 {Zero-forcing}
25/03337	• • • • {Arrangements involving per-survivor	modulus}
	processing}	2025/03636 {Algorithms using least mean square
	{Arrangements at the transmitter end}	[LMS]}
	{characterised by the type of transmission}	2025/03643 {Order recursive}
	{Baseband transmission}	2025/03649 {Algorithms using recursive least
2025/03363	{Multilevel (<u>H04L 2025/03369</u> takes	square [RLS]}
2025/02260	precedence)} {Partial response}	2025/03656 {Initialisation}
	Passband transmission	2025/03662 {to a fixed value}
	Single of vestigal sideband	2025/03668 {to the value at the end of a
	{Single of vestigal sideband}	previous adaptation period}
	{FSK}	2025/03675 {Blind algorithms using gradient
2022/00074	[()	methods}

2025/03681 {Control of adaptation}	25/03949	• • • { equalizer selection or adaptation based
2025/03687 {of step size}		on feedback (multiple signaling inclusive
2025/03694 {Stop and go}		of a precoding command for adapting the
2025/037 {Detection of convergence state}		transmitter H04L 1/0031; feedback for
2025/03707 {Detection or avoidance of local		transmit diversity systems <u>H04B 7/0619</u> ;
extrema}		selection of codebook or precoding matrix
2025/03713 {Subspace algorithms}	25/02055	for MIMO diversity systems <u>H04B 7/0456</u>)}
2025/03719 {Super-exponential}	25/03955	(in combination with downlink
2025/03726 {Switching between algorithms}	25/02061	estimations, e.g. downlink path losses}
2025/03732 {according to the convergence state}		{design criteria}
2025/03738 {Manual adaptation}		• • • • {mean-square error [MSE]}
2025/03745 {Timing of adaptation}	25/03974 25/0398	 {throughput maximization} {Restoration of channel reciprocity}
2025/03751 {only once, at installation	25/03987	{Restoration of channel reciprocity} {Equalisation for sparse channels}
(<u>H04L 2025/03738</u> takes precedence)}	25/03987	{Equalisation for sparse channels} {Noise whitening}
2025/03757 {only on the request of a user}	25/05	Electric or magnetic storage of signals before
2025/03764 {only during predefined intervals}	23/03	transmitting or retransmitting for changing the
2025/0377 {during the reception of training		transmission rate
signals}	25/06	Dc level restoring means; Bias distortion
2025/03777 {characterised by the signalling}	23/00	correction {; Decision circuits providing symbol
2025/03783 {Details of reference signals}		by symbol detection}
2025/03789 {Codes therefore}	25/061	• • • {providing hard decisions only; arrangements
2025/03796 {Location of reference signals}		for tracking or suppressing unwanted low
2025/03802 {Signalling on the reverse channel}		frequency components, e.g. removal of dc
2025/03808 {Transmission of equaliser coefficients}		offset (removal of dc offset in coupling
2025/03815 {Transmission of a training request}		arrangements <u>H04L 25/029</u> , <u>H04L 25/0296</u>)}
25/03821 {Inter-carrier interference cancellation [ICI]}	25/062	• • • {Setting decision thresholds using
25/03828 { Arrangements for spectral shaping;		feedforward techniques only}
Arrangements for providing signals with	25/063	• • • {Setting decision thresholds using feedback
specified spectral properties (partial response		techniques only}
systems <u>H04L 25/497</u>)}	25/064	{Subtraction of the threshold from the
25/03834 {using pulse shaping}		signal, which is then compared to a
25/0384 {Design of pulse shapes (pulse shape for	25/065	supplementary fixed threshold}
impulse radio <u>H04B 1/7172</u>)}	25/065	{Binary decisions}
25/03847 {Shaping by selective switching of amplifying elements}	25/066	• • • {Multilevel decisions, not including self- organising maps}
25/03853 {Shaping by digital methods other than	25/067	• • {providing soft decisions, i.e. decisions
look up tables or up/down converters}	23/007	together with an estimate of reliability
25/03859 {shaping using look up tables for partial		(H04L 25/068 and H04L 25/069 take
waveforms}		precedence; sequence estimation techniques
25/03866 {using scrambling}		H04L 25/03178)}
25/03872 {Parallel scrambling or descrambling}	25/068	• • • {by sampling faster than the nominal bit rate}
25/03878 {Line equalisers; line build-out devices}	25/069	• • • {by detecting edges or zero crossings}
25/03885 {adaptive}	25/08	Modifications for reducing interference;
25/03891 {Spatial equalizers (MIMO diversity systems		Modifications for reducing effects due to line
H04B 7/0413)}		faults {; Receiver end arrangements for detecting
25/03898 {codebook-based design (selection of		or overcoming line faults}
codebook or precoding matrix for MIMO	25/085	• • • {Arrangements for reducing interference in
diversity systems H04B 7/0456)}		line transmission systems, e.g. by differential
25/03904 {cooperative design, e.g. exchanging		transmission}
of codebook information between base	25/10	Compensating for variations in line balance
stations}	25/12	Compensating for variations in line impedance
25/0391 {construction details of matrices}	25/14	• Channel dividing arrangements {, i.e. in which
25/03917 {according to the size of the codebook}		a single bit stream is divided between several
25/03923 { according to the rank}		baseband channels and reassembled at the
25/03929 { with layer mapping, e.g. codeword-	25/20	receiver}
to layer design (for space-time coding	25/20 25/202	. Repeater circuits; Relay circuits
<u>H04L 1/0618</u>)}	23/202	• • • {using mechanical devices (<u>H04L 25/205</u> takes precedence)}
25/03936 {multi-resolution codebooks}	25/205	• • {using tuning forks or vibrating reeds}
25/03942 {switching between different codebooks}	25/203	 {using tuning forks of viorating feeds} {using electromagnetic switches}
	25/207	Repeaters for converting two wires to four
	<u> </u>	wires; Repeaters for converting single current
		to double current

25/24	• • Relay circuits using discharge tubes or semiconductor devices {(<u>H04L 25/22</u> takes precedence)}	27/0006 • {Assessment of spectral gaps suitable for allocating digitally modulated signals, e.g. for carrier allocation in cognitive radio (for spectrum sharing
25/242	• • • {with retiming}	between different networks <u>H04W 16/14</u>)}
25/245	• • • • {for start-stop signals (detection of start or stop bits <u>H04J 3/0602</u>)}	27/0008 • {arrangements for allowing a transmitter or receiver to use more than one type of modulation
25/247	• • • • {for synchronous signals}	(negotiating modulation type for two-way
25/26	• • Circuits with optical sensing means {, i.e. using	transmission paths <u>H04L 5/1453</u>)}
25/38	opto-couplers for isolation} • Synchronous or start-stop systems, e.g. for Baudot	27/001 • {using chaotic signals (for secret or secure communication <u>H04L 9/001</u>)}
	code	27/0012 • {arrangements for identifying the type of
25/40	Transmitting circuits; Receiving circuits	modulation}
	{(repeater circuits, relay circuits <u>H04L 25/20</u>)}	27/0014 • {Carrier regulation (of chaotic carriers
25/42	using mechanical distributors	H04L 27/001; for multicarrier receivers
25/44	using relay distributors	H04L 27/2657)}
25/45		2027/0016 • • {Stabilisation of local oscillators}
	——————————————————————————————————————	2027/0018 • • {Arrangements at the transmitter end}
25/46	using tuning forks or vibrating reeds	2027/002 {using feedback from a remote receiver}
25/49	• • using code conversion at the transmitter; using	2027/0022 • • • {using feedback from a remote receiver of a
	predistortion; using insertion of idle bits for	transceiver}
	obtaining a desired frequency spectrum; using	,
	three or more amplitude levels {; Baseband	2027/0024 {at the receiver end}
	coding techniques specific to data transmission	2027/0026 {Correction of carrier offset}
	systems (spectral shaping H04L 25/03828)}	2027/0028 {at passband only}
25/4902	• • • • {Pulse width modulation; Pulse position	2027/003 • • • { at baseband only }
	modulation}	2027/0032 • • • • {at baseband and passband}
25/4904	• • • { using self-synchronising codes, e.g. split-	2027/0034 {using hypothesis testing}
	phase codes}	2027/0036 {using a recovered symbol clock}
25/4906	{using binary codes}	2027/0038 {using an equaliser}
25/4908	{using mBnB codes}	2027/004 {the equaliser providing control signals}
25/491	{using 1B2B codes}	
25/4912	{using CMI or 2-HDB-3 code}	(1 1
25/4915	{using elvir or 2-HDB-5 code} {using pattern inversion or substitution	correction <u>per se</u> }
23/4913		2027/0044 • • {Control loops for carrier regulation}
25/4017	(<u>H04L 25/4908</u> takes precedence)}	2027/0046 {Open loops}
25/4917	{using multilevel codes}	2027/0048 {Frequency multiplication}
25/4919	{using balanced multilevel codes	2027/0051 • • • {Harmonic tracking}
	(<u>H04L 25/4927</u> takes precedence)}	2027/0053 {Closed loops}
25/4921	• • • • • {using quadrature encoding, e.g.	2027/0055 {single phase}
	carrierless amplitude-phase coding}	2027/0057 {quadrature phase}
25/4923	• • • • {using ternary codes (<u>H04L 25/4927</u> takes	2027/0059 {more than two phases}
	precedence)}	2027/0061 {remodulation}
25/4925	• • • • • {using balanced bipolar ternary codes}	2027/0063 {Elements of loops}
25/4927	• • • • { using levels matched to the quantisation	2027/0065 {Frequency error detectors (H04L 2027/0067
	levels of the channel}	takes precedence)}
25/493	• • • by transition coding, i.e. the time-position or	2027/0067 {Phase error detectors}
	direction of a transition being encoded before	·
	transmission	2027/0069 {Loop filters}
25/497	by correlative coding, e.g. partial response	2027/0071 {Control of loops}
	coding or echo modulation coding	2027/0073 {Detection of synchronisation state}
	{transmitters and receivers for partial	2027/0075 {Error weighting}
	response systems (transversal equalizers at	2027/0077 {stop and go}
	the transmitter end H04L 25/03343)	2027/0079 {Switching between loops}
25/4975	{Correlative coding using Tomlinson	2027/0081 {between loops of different bandwidths}
	precoding, Harashima precoding, Trellis	2027/0083 {Signalling arrangements}
	precoding or GPRS}	2027/0085 {with no special signals for synchronisation}
		2027/0087 {Out-of-band signals, (e.g. pilots)}
27/00	Modulated-carrier systems	2027/0089 {In-band signals}
27/0002	• {analog front ends; means for connecting	2027/0091 {Continuous signals}
	modulators, demodulators or transceivers	
	to a transmission line (duplex arrangements	2027/0093 {Intermittant signals}
	<u>H04L 5/143</u>)}	2027/0095 {in a preamble or similar structure}
27/0004	• {using wavelets}	2027/0097 {Adaptive synchronisation signals}
		• Equalisers {(baseband equalizers at the transmitter
		end <u>H04L 25/03343</u> ; in analogue transmission
		systems <u>H04B 3/04</u> , <u>H04B 7/005</u>)}

27/02	 Amplitude-modulated carrier systems, e.g. using on- off keying; Single sideband or vestigial sideband 	27/2021 {in which the phase change per symbol period is not constrained}
27/04	modulation (<u>H04L 27/32</u> takes precedence) . Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits	27/2025 {in which the phase changes in a piecewise linear manner within each
27/04	Demodulator circuits; Receiver circuits	symbol period}
27/063	{Superheterodyne receivers}	27/2028 {in which the phase changes are non-
27/066	{Carrier recovery circuits (H04L 27/2271 takes	linear}
277000	precedence)}	27/2032 • • • { for discrete phase modulation, e.g. in which
27/08	Amplitude regulation arrangements	the phase of the carrier is modulated in a
27/10	Frequency-modulated carrier systems, i.e. using	nominally instantaneous manner}
27/10	frequency-shift keying (<u>H04L 27/32</u> takes precedence)	27/2035 {using a single or unspecified number of carriers}
27/103	• • {Chirp modulation (for spread spectrum	27/2039 {using microwave technology}
27/103	techniques H04B 1/69)}	27/2042 { with more than two phase states}
27/106	• • {M-ary FSK}	27/2046 {in which the data are represented by
27/12	Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits	carrier phase}
27/122	• • • {using digital generation of carrier signals	27/205 {in which the data are represented by
	(digital function generators <u>G06F 1/02</u> ,	the change in phase of the carrier}
	<u>H04L 17/10</u> ; generating pulses having stepped portions using digital techniques <u>H03K 4/026</u>)}	27/2053 • • • • {using more than one carrier, e.g. carriers with different phases}
27/125	• • {using a controlled oscillator in an open loop}	27/2057 { with a separate carrier for each phase
27/127	• • • {using a controlled oscillator in a feedback	state}
	loop}	27/206 {using a pair of orthogonal carriers, e.g.
27/14	Demodulator circuits; Receiver circuits	quadrature carriers}
27/142	{Compensating direct current components	27/2064 {using microwave technology}
	occurring during the demodulation and which	27/2067 { with more than two phase states
	are caused by mistuning}	$(\underline{\text{H04L } 27/2064} \text{ takes precedence})$
27/144	• • • with demodulation using spectral properties	27/2071 {in which the data are represented by
	of the received signal, e.g. by using frequency	the carrier phase, e.g. systems with
	selective- or frequency sensitive elements	differential coding}
27/148	using filters, including PLL-type filters	27/2075 (in which the data are represented by
27/152	using controlled oscillators, e.g. PLL	the change in carrier phase}
	arrangements	27/2078 {in which the phase change per
27/1525	• • • • {using quadrature demodulation}	symbol period is constrained (coset coding <u>H04L 27/186</u>)}
27/156	• • • with demodulation using temporal properties of the received signal, e.g. detecting pulse width	27/2082 {for offset or staggered quadrature
27/1563	• • • { using transition or level detection}	phase shift keying}
27/1566	• • • {using synchronous sampling}	27/2085 {with more than one phase shift per
27/16	 Frequency regulation arrangements 	symbol period}
27/18	 Phase-modulated carrier systems, i.e. using phase- 	27/2089 { with unbalanced quadrature channels }
	shift keying (<u>H04L 27/32</u> takes precedence)	27/2092 { with digital generation of the modulated
27/183	• • {Multiresolution systems}	carrier (does not include the modulation of a
27/186	• • {in which the information is carried by both the	digitally generated carrier)}
	individual signal points and the subset to which	27/2096 {Arrangements for directly or externally
	the individual signal points belong, e.g. coset	modulating an optical carrier (optical
27/20	coding or related schemes}	modulation <u>H04B 10/503</u>)}
27/20	. • Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits	27/22 Demodulator circuits; Receiver circuits
27/2003	• • • {for continuous phase modulation (frequency shift keying <u>H04L 27/10</u>)}	27/223 {Demodulation in the optical domain (optical
27/2007	• • • {in which the phase change within each	demodulation <u>H04B 10/676</u>)}
21/2001	symbol period is constrained (coset coding	27/227 using coherent demodulation
	H04L 27/186)}	27/2271 { wherein the carrier recovery circuit uses
27/201	• • • • {in which the allowed phase changes vary	only the demodulated signals}
	with time, e.g. multi-h modulation}	27/2272 {using phase locked loops (<u>H04L 27/2273</u> takes precedence)}
27/2014	• • • • {in which the phase changes in a piecewise linear manner during each	27/2273 {associated with quadrature demodulation,
	symbol period, e.g. minimum shift keying,	e.g. Costas loop}
	fast frequency shift keying (H04L 27/201	27/2275 {wherein the carrier recovery circuit uses the
	takes precedence)}	received modulated signals)
27/2017	{in which the phase changes are non-	27/2276 {using frequency multiplication or
	linear, e.g. generalized and Gaussian	harmonic tracking}
	minimum shift keying, tamed frequency	27/2277 {using remodulation}
	modulation (H04L 27/201 takes	27/2278 {using correlation techniques, e.g. for
	precedence)}	spread spectrum signals}

27/233	using non-coherent demodulation	27/263 {modification of IFFT/IDFT modulator
27/2331	• • • { wherein the received signal is demodulated	for performance improvement}
27/2332	using one or more delayed versions of itself} {using a non-coherent carrier}	27/2631 {with polyphase implementation} 27/2633 {using partial FFTs}
27/2334	{using a non-concrete carrier} {using filters}	27/2634 {Inverse fast Fourier transform [IFFT] or
27/2335	• • • {using temporal properties of the received signal}	inverse discrete Fourier transform [IDFT] modulators in combination with other
27/2337	{using digital techniques to measure the	circuits for modulation}
	time between zero-crossings}	27/2636 {with FFT or DFT modulators, e.g. standard single-carrier frequency-
27/2338	• • • • {using sampling (H04L 27/2331 - H04L 27/2335 take precedence)}	division multiple access [SC-FDMA] transmitter or DFT spread orthogonal
27/24	Half-wave signalling systems	frequency division multiplexing [DFT-
27/26	• Systems using multi-frequency codes (<u>H04L 27/32</u>	SOFDM]} 27/26362 {Subcarrier weighting equivalent to
27/2601	takes precedence) • {Multicarrier modulation systems}	time domain filtering, e.g. weighting per
27/2602	{Signal structure}	subcarrier multiplication (arrangements
27/26025	• • • {Numerology, i.e. varying one or more of	for removing intersymbol interference at the transmitter end <u>H04L 25/03343</u>)}
	symbol duration, subcarrier spacing, Fourier transform size, sampling rate or down-	27/2637 {with direct modulation of individual
	clocking (allocating sub-channels of the	subcarriers}
	transmission path <u>H04L 5/003</u>)}	27/2639 {Modulators using other transforms, e.g. discrete cosine transforms, Orthogonal
27/2603	(Signal structure ensuring backward	Time Frequency and Space [OTFS] or
27/26035	compatibility with legacy system} {Maintenance of orthogonality, e.g. for	hermetic transforms}
	signals exchanged between cells or users, or	27/264 {Pulse-shaped multi-carrier, i.e. not using rectangular window}
	by using covering codes or sequences (using different training sequence per antenna	27/26412 {Filtering over the entire frequency
	H04B 7/0684; code allocation H04J 13/16)}	band, e.g. filtered orthogonal frequency-
27/2604	• • • {Multiresolution systems (by means of	division multiplexing [OFDM]} 27/26414 {Filtering per subband or per resource
	multiresolution subcarriers <u>H04L 27/183</u> ,	27/26414 {Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier
27/2605	H04L 27/3488)} {Symbol extensions, e.g. Zero Tail, Unique	[UFMC] or generalized frequency
2772000	Word [UW]}	division multiplexing [GFDM]}
27/2607	{Cyclic extensions}	27/26416 {Filtering per subcarrier, e.g. filterbank multicarrier [FBMC]}
27/261 27/2613	 {Details of reference signals} {Structure of the reference signals}	27/2642 {Wavelet transform modulators (wavelet-
27/26132	• • • • • {Structure of the ferefence signals} • • • • • • {using repetition}	division <u>H04L 5/0008</u>)}
27/26134	{Pilot insertion in the transmitter	27/2643 {using symbol repetition, e.g. time domain realization of distributed FDMA}
	chain, e.g. pilot overlapping with data,	27/2644 {with oversampling}
27/26136	insertion in time or frequency domain} {Pilot sequence conveying additional	27/2646 { using feedback from receiver for adjusting
	information}	OFDM transmission parameters, e.g. transmission timing or guard interval length}
27/2614	• • • {Peak power aspects}	27/2647 {Arrangements specific to the receiver only
27/2615 27/2617	 {Reduction thereof using coding} {using block codes}	(equalisation H04L 27/01)}
27/2618	{Reduction thereof using auxiliary	27/2649 {Demodulators}
	subcarriers}	27/265 {Fourier transform demodulators, e.g. fast Fourier transform [FFT] or discrete
27/262	• • • • {Reduction thereof by selection of pilot	Fourier transform [DFT] demodulators
27/2621	symbols} {Reduction thereof using phase offsets	$\frac{\text{(H04L 27/26524)}}{\text{(MALISTATE of the Exercises)}}$
2772021	between subcarriers}	27/2651 {Modification of fast Fourier transform [FFT] or discrete Fourier transform
27/2623	• • • {Reduction thereof by clipping}	[DFT] demodulators for performance
27/2624 27/2626	 {by soft clipping} {Arrangements specific to the transmitter only}	improvement}
27/26265	{Arrangements specific to the transmitter only} {Arrangements for sidelobes suppression	27/2652 {with polyphase implementation} 27/26522 {using partial FFTs}
=3233	specially adapted to multicarrier systems,	27/26524 {Fast Fourier transform [FFT] or discrete
07/0/07	e.g. spectral precoding}	Fourier transform [DFT] demodulators
27/2627 27/2628	{Modulators} {Inverse Fourier transform modulators,	in combination with other circuits for demodulation}
2112020	e.g. inverse fast Fourier transform [IFFT]	demodulation
	or inverse discrete Fourier transform	
	[IDFT] modulators (<u>H04L 27/2634</u> takes precedence)}	
	p. 5555	

27/26526 (with inverse FFT [HFT] or inverse DFT [IDFT] demodulators, e.g. standard single-carrier frequency-division multiple access [SC-FDMA] receiver or DFT spread orthogonal frequency division multiple access [SC-FDMA] receiver or DFT spread orthogonal frequency division multiple access [SC-FDMA] receiver or DFT spread orthogonal frequency division multiple access [SC-FDMA] receiver or DFT spread orthogonal frequency division multiplex ing (DFT-SOFDM)] 27/26532 (Demodulators using other transforms, e.g. discrete cosine transforms, Orthogonal Time Frequency and Space [OTFS] or hermetic transforms) 27/26534 (Pulse-shaped multi-carrier, i.e. not using rectangular window) 27/26536 (Filtering over the entire frequency band, e.g. filtered orthogonal frequency division multiplexing [OFFDM]] 27/26538 (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multi-carrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [OFFDM]] 27/2654 (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multi-carrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [OFFDM]] 27/2654 (Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division flabl_L_50008)} 27/2654 (Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division flabl_L_50008)} 27/2654 (Demodulators for signals generated by symbol repetition (synchronisation arrangements H04L_27/2655)] 27/2656 (Synchronisation, e.g. packet synchronisation, e.g. p
single-carrier frequency-division multiple access [SC-FDMA] receiver or DFT spread orthogonal frequency division multiplexing [DFT-SOFDMI]) 27/2653 (with direct demodulation of individual subcarriers) 27/26532 (Demodulators using other transforms, e.g. discrete cosine transforms, Orthogonal Time Frequency and Space [OTFS] or hermetic transforms) 27/26534 (Pubse-shaped multi-carrier, i.e. not using rectangular window) 27/26536 (Filtering over the entire frequency band, e.g. filtered orthogonal frequency division multiplexing [OFDMI]) 27/26538 (Filtering over the entire frequency block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexarier, e.g. filterbank multicarrier [FBMC]) 27/2654 (Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division H04L.5/0008)) 27/2654 (Pemodulators for signals generated by symbol repetition (synchronisation arrangements H04L 27/2655) 27/2654 (with oversampling) 27/2655 (Synchronisation) 27/2656 (Firne ry suchronisation) 27/2667 (Carrier synchronisation) 27/2668 (Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/2662 (Symbol synchronisation) 27/2663 (Carrier synchronisation) 27/2665 (Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2666 (Fine synchronisation) 27/2666 (Fine synchronisation) 27/2667 (Fine of fractional) frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/2668 (Fine synchronisation) 27/2669 (Fine of ractional) frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/2660 (Fine synchronisation) 27
or DFT spread orthogonal frequency division multiplexing [DFT-SOFDM]) 27/2653 (with direct demodulation of individual subcarriers) 27/2653 (permodulators using other transforms, c.g. discrete cosine transforms, Orthogonal Time Frequency and Space [OTFS] or hermetic transforms, Orthogonal Time Frequency and Space [OTFS] or hermetic transforms, Orthogonal rectangular window) 27/26534 (Pulse-shaped multi-carrier, i.e. not using rectangular window) 27/26536 (Filtering over the entire frequency division multiplexing [OFDM]) 27/26538 (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [OFDM]) 27/2654 (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [OFDM]) 27/2654 (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [OFDM]) 27/2654 (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [OFDM]) 27/2654 (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [OFDM]) 27/2654 (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC]) 27/2654 (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC]) 27/2654 (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC]) 27/2654 (Filtering per subband or per resource division multiplexing [OFDM]) 27/2654 (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC]) 27/2654 (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC]) 27/2654 (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC]) 27/2654 (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multi
division multiplexing [DFT-SOFDM] subcarriers] 27/26532 (with direct demodulators of individual subcarriers) 27/26532 (PDemodulators using other transforms, e.g. discrete cosine transforms 27/26534 (Pulse-shaped multi-carrier, i.e. not using rectangular window) 27/26536 (Filtering over the entire frequency band, e.g. filtered orthogonal frequency division multiplexing [OFDM]) 27/26538 (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [GFDM]) 27/2654 (Filtering per subcarrier, e.g. filterbank multicarrier [FBMC]) 27/2654 (Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division H04L_50008)) 27/2654 (Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division H04L_270655)) 27/2654 (Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division hughex TDD] switching point detection or subframe synchronisation, e.g. packet synchronisation, temporal packet synchronisation, e.g. packet synchronisation, e.g. packet synchronisation, e.g. packet determination and synchronisation) 27/2652 (Synbol synchronisation) 27/2663 (Carrier synchronisation) 27/2664 (Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/2665 (Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/2665 (Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/2665 (Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/2665 (Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/2665 (Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/2665 (Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/2665 (Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/2665 (Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/2665 (Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and syn
subcarriers) (Demodulators using other transforms, e.g. discrete cosine transforms, Orthogonal Time Frequency and Space [OTFS] or hermetic transforms) (Pulse-shaped multi-carrier, i.e. not using rectangular window) 27/26534 (Pulse-shaped multi-carrier, i.e. not using rectangular window) 27/26536 (Filtering over the entire frequency band, e.g. filtered orthogonal frequency division multiplexing [OFDM]) 27/26538 (Filtering ore subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [LIFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [GFDM]) 27/2654 (Filtering per subcarrier, e.g. filterbank multicarrier [FBMC]) 27/2654 (Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division HD4L_570008)) 27/2654 (Demodulators for signals generated by symbol repetition (synchronisation arrangements H04L_27/2655)) 27/2655 (Synchronisation arrangements) 27/2656 (Frame synchronisation) 27/2657 (Carrier synchronisation) 27/2669 (Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/2662 (Symbol synchronisation) 27/2663 (Coarse synchronisation, e.g. by (Demodulators cosine transforms, Orthogonal arrangements and other circuits for achieving synchronisation, e.g. expectation (with preamble design, i.e. with one cancellation) 27/2691 (with preamble design, i.e. with negotiation of the synchronisation sequence with transmitter or sequence linked to the algorithm used at the receiver) 27/2692 (Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division HD4L_50008)) 27/2654 (Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division HD4L_50008)) 27/2654 (Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division HD4L_27/2655)) 27/2654 (With oversampling) 27/2655 (Synchronisation, e.g. packet synchronisation) 27/266 (Frame synchronisation) 27/267 (Carrier synchronisation) 27/268 (Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/266 (Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/266 (Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/266 (Fine
27/26532 (Demodulators using other transforms, e.g. discrete cosine transforms, Orthogonal Time Frequency and Space (DTFS) or hermefic transforms} 27/26534 (Pulse-shaped multi-carrier, i.e. not using rectangular window} 27/26536 (Filtering over the entire frequency band, e.g. filtered orthogonal frequency division multiplexing [OFDM]) 27/26538 (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [GFDM]) 27/2654 (Filtering per subcarrier, e.g. filterbank multicarrier [FBMC]} 27/2654 (Filtering resubcarrier, e.g. filterbank multicarrier [FBMC]} 27/2654 (Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division H04L 50008)) 27/2654 (Demodulators for signals generated by symbol repetition (synchronisation arrangements H04L 27/265)) 27/2654 (with oversampling) 27/2655 (Synchronisation arrangements) 27/2656 (Firme synchronisation) 27/2660 (Firme synchronisation) 27/2661 (Carrier synchronisation) 27/2662 (Symbol synchronisation) 27/2663 (Coarse or integer frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/2665 (Firme synchronisation) 27/2666 (Symbol synchronisation) 27/2665 (Firme synchronisation) 27/2665 (Firme synchronisation) 27/2666 (Firme synchronisation) 27/2667 (Coarse or integer frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/2668 (Symbol synchronisation) 27/2669 (Symbol synchronisation) 27/2660 (Firme synchronisation) 27/2661 (Symbol synchronisation) 27/2662 (Symbol synchronisation) 27/2663 (Coarse synchronisation) 27/2664 (Firme synchronisation) 27/2665 (Firme synchronisation) 27/2665 (Firme synchronisation) 27/2665 (Firme synchronisation) 27/2666 (Firme synchronisation) 27/2667 (Coarse or integer frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 27/2668 (Firme synchronisation) 27/2669 (Firme or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation) 2
e.g. discrete cosine transforms, Orthogonal Time Frequency and Space [OTFS] or hermetic transforms} 27/26534
hermetic transforms 27/2691 (involving interference determination or cancellation) 27/26534 {Pulse-shaped multi-carrier, i.e. not using rectangular window} 27/2692 (with preamble design, i.e. with negotiation of the synchronisation sequence with transmitter or sequence linked to the algorithm used at the receiver UEMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [GFDM]) 27/2654 {Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UEMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [GFDM]) 27/2654 {Filtering per subcarrier, e.g. filterbank multicarrier [FBMC]} 27/2695 (with channel estimation, e.g. determination of delay spread, derivative or peak tracking (channel estimation Ho4L 25/0202)) 27/26542 {Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division Ho4L 5/0008)} 27/26544 {Demodulators for signals generated by symbol repetition (synchronisation arrangements Ho4L 27/2655) 27/2698 {double density OFDM/OQAM system, e.g. OFDM/OQAM-IOTA system} 27/26546 {with oversampling} 27/2655 {Synchronisation arrangements} 27/30 wherein each code element is represented by a combination of frequencies each representing one code element special properties of two or more of the types covered by groups of two or more of the types covered by groups Ho4L 27/02, Ho4L 27/10, Ho4L 27/18 or Ho4L 27/266 {Fine synchronisation} 27/2665 {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2665 {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2662 {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2663 {Coarse or integer frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2665 {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2665 {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by correlation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by cor
27/26534 . {Pulse-shaped multi-carrier, i.e. not using rectangular window} 27/26536 . {Filtering over the entire frequency band, e.g. filtered orthogonal frequency division multiplexing [OFDM]} 27/26538 . {Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [GFDM]} 27/2654 . {Filtering per subcarrier, e.g. filterbank multicarrier [FBMC]} 27/2654 . {Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division H04L 5/0008)} 27/2654 . {Demodulators for signals generated by symbol repetition (synchronisation arrangements H04L 27/2655)} 27/2654 . {with oversampling} 27/2655 . {Synchronisation arrangements} 27/2656 . {Frame synchronisation} 27/2657 . {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2658 . {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2662 . {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2663 . {Coarse or integer frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation} 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation} 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation} 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2665 . {Fin
rectangular window (Filtering over the entire frequency band, e.g., filtered orthogonal frequency division multiplexing [OFDM] (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [GFDM] (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [GFDM] (Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [GFDM] (Filtering per subcarrier, e.g. filterbank multicarrier [FBMC]) (Filtering per subcarrier, e.g. filterbank multicarrier [FBMC])
27/26536 . [Filtering over the entire frequency band, e.g., filtered orthogonal frequency division multiplexing [OFDMI] block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [OFDMI] 27/2695 . [Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [OFDMI] 27/2695 . [With channel estimation, e.g. determination of delay spread, derivative or peak tracking (channel estimation With other modulation with other modulation wavelet-division H04L 5/0008)} 27/26542 . [Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division H04L 5/0008)} 27/26544 . [Demodulators for signals generated by symbol repetition (synchronisation arrangements H04L 27/2655)] 27/265 . [Synchronisation arrangements] 27/2655 . [Synchronisation arrangements] 27/2656 . [Frame synchronisation, e.g. packet synchronisation, ime division duplex [TDD] switching point detection or subframe synchronisation} 27/2659 . [Coarse or integer frequency offset determination and synchronisation] 27/2662 . [Symbol synchronisation] 27/2663 . [Coarse synchronisation] 27/2665 . [Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation] 27/2665 . [Fine synchronisation]
division multiplexing [OFDM]}
Filtering per subband or per resource block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [GFDM]} 27/2695
block, e.g. universal filtered multicarrier [UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [GFDM]} 27/2654 . [Filtering per subcarrier, e.g. filterbank multicarrier [FBMC]} 27/2654 . [Filtering per subcarrier, e.g. filterbank multicarrier [FBMC]} 27/2654 . [Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division H04L 5/0008)} 27/26542 . [Demodulators for signals generated by symbol repetition (synchronisation arrangements H04L 27/2655)] 27/26544 . [Oben dulators for signals generated by symbol repetition (synchronisation arrangements H04L 27/2655)] 27/26546 . [With oversampling] . [Vitalize of the vitalize of
[UFMC] or generalized frequency division multiplexing [GFDM]} 27/2654 {Filtering per subcarrier, e.g. filterbank multicarrier [FBMC]} 27/26542 . {Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division H04L 5/0008)} 27/26544 . {Demodulators for signals generated by symbol repetition (synchronisation arrangements H04L 27/2655)} 27/26545 . {With oversampling} 27/2655 . {Synchronisation arrangements} 27/2656 . {Frame synchronisation, e.g. packet synchronisation, immedivision duplex [TDD] switching point detection or subframe synchronisation} 27/2657 . {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2658 . {Coarse or integer frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2660 . {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2661 . {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2662 . {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2663 . {Coarse synchronisation, e.g. by correlation} 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by correlation or the mean power of the constellation;
27/2654 {Filtering per subcarrier, e.g. filterbank multicarrier [FBMC]} 27/26542 . {Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division H04L 5/0008)} 27/26544 . {Demodulators for signals generated by symbol repetition (synchronisation arrangements H04L 27/2655)} 27/26546 . {with oversampling} . 27/265 27/2655 . {Synchronisation arrangements} . {Synchronisation arrangements} 27/2656 . {Frame synchronisation, e.g. packet synchronisation} 27/2657 . {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2659 . {Coarse or integer frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2662 . {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2663 . {Synchronisation, e.g. by correlation} 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2666 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2667 . {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2668 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2667 . {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2668 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2666 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2667 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2668 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2667 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2668 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2669 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2660 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2661 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2662 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2667 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2668 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2669 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2660 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2660 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/260 . {Fine syn
multicarrier [FBMC]} 27/26542 . {Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division H04L 5/0008)} 27/26544 . {Demodulators for signals generated by symbol repetition (synchronisation arrangements H04L 27/2655)} 27/26546 . {with oversampling} 27/2655 . {Synchronisation arrangements} 27/2656 . {Frame synchronisation, e.g. packet synchronisation, time division duplex [TDD] switching point detection or subframe synchronisation} 27/2657 . {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2660 . {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2662 . {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2663 . {Coarse synchronisation} 27/2665 . {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation} 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by correlation} 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2666 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2667 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2668 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2666 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2665 . {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/27/27/27/27/27/27/27/27/27/27/27/27/2
27/26542 {Wavelet transform demodulators (wavelet-division H04L 5/0008)} 27/26544 {Demodulators for signals generated by symbol repetition (synchronisation arrangements H04L 27/2655)} 27/26546 {with oversampling} 27/2655 {Synchronisation arrangements} 27/2655 {Synchronisation arrangements} 27/2656 {Frame synchronisation, e.g. packet synchronisation, time division duplex [TDD] switching point detection or subframe synchronisation} 27/2657 {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2659 {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2660 {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2661 {Synchronisation arrangements} 27/2662 {Synchronisation} 27/2663 {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by correlation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by correlation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by correlations, e.g. by 27/2667 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by correlations, e.g. by 27/2668 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by correlations, e.g. by 27/2669 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by correlations, e.g. by 27/2660 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by correlations, e.g. by 27/2660 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by correlations, e.g. by 27/2660 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by correlations, e.g. e.g. (e.g. double density OFDM/OQAM-IOTA systems, e.g. (double density OFDM/OQAM-
27/26544 {Demodulators for signals generated by symbol repetition (synchronisation arrangements H04L 27/2655)} 27/26546 {with oversampling} 27/2655 {Synchronisation arrangements} 27/2656 {Frame synchronisation, e.g. packet synchronisation, time division duplex [TDD] switching point detection or subframe synchronisation} 27/2657 {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2659 {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2660 {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2660 {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2661 {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2662 {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2663 {Coarse synchronisation, e.g. by correlation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2666 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2667 {Coarse or integer frequency of the constellation; 27/2668 {Symbol synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2669 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2660 {Fine synchronisation} 27/2660 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2660 {Fine synchronisation} 27/2
by symbol repetition (synchronisation arrangements H04L 27/2655)} 27/26546 {with oversampling} 27/2655 {Synchronisation arrangements} 27/2656 {Frame synchronisation, e.g. packet synchronisation, time division duplex [TDD] switching point detection or subframe synchronisation} 27/2657 {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2659 {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2660 {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2660 {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2662 {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2663 {Coarse synchronisation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by correlation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by Carrier systems characterised by combinations of two or more of the types covered by groups thought of the types covered by groups of two or more of the types covered by groups thought of two or more of the types covered by groups thought or more
arrangements H04L 27/2655)} 27/26546 {with oversampling} 27/2655 {Synchronisation arrangements} 27/2656 {Frame synchronisation, e.g. packet synchronisation, time division duplex [TDD] switching point detection or subframe synchronisation} 27/2657 {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2659 {Coarse or integer frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/266 {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2662 {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2663 {Coarse synchronisation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by correlation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by Coarse synchronisation, e.g. by Correlation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by Correlation; 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation} Correlation; 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation} Correlation; 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation} Correlation; 27/2665 {Fine synchronisat
27/26546 {with oversampling} 27/2655 {Synchronisation arrangements} 27/2656 {Frame synchronisation, e.g. packet synchronisation, time division duplex [TDD] switching point detection or subframe synchronisation} 27/2657 {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2659 {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2669 {Coarse or integer frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/266 {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2662 {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2663 {Coarse synchronisation, e.g. by correlation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2675 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/2676 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by 27/267
27/2656 {Frame synchronisation, e.g. packet synchronisation, time division duplex [TDD] switching point detection or subframe synchronisation} 27/2657 {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2659 {Coarse or integer frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/266 {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2662 {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2663 {Coarse synchronisation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by correlation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by Carrier systems characterised by combination of two or more of the types covered by groups H04L 27/02, H04L 27/10, H04L 27/18 or H04L 27/26 Amplitude- and phase-modulated carrier systems, e.g. quadrature-amplitude modulated carrier systems 27/3405 {Modifications of the signal space to increase the efficiency of transmission, e.g. reduction of the bit error rate, bandwidth, or average power} 27/3411 {reducing the peak to average power ratio or the mean power of the constellation;
synchronisation, time division duplex [TDD] switching point detection or subframe synchronisation} 27/2657 {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2659 {Coarse or integer frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/266 {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2662 {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2663 {Coarse synchronisation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by correlation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by
[TDD] switching point detection or subframe synchronisation} 27/2657 {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2659 {Coarse or integer frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/266 {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2662 {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2663 {Symbol synchronisation, e.g. by correlation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by (Fine synchronisation, e
27/2657 {Carrier synchronisation} 27/2659 {Coarse or integer frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/266 {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/266 {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/2662 {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2663 {Coarse synchronisation, e.g. by correlation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by
27/2659 {Coarse or integer frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/266 {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/266 {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2662 {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2663 {Coarse synchronisation, e.g. by correlation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by}
determination and synchronisation} 27/266 {Fine or fractional frequency offset determination and synchronisation} 27/262 {Symbol synchronisation} 27/2663 {Coarse synchronisation, e.g. by correlation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by
determination and synchronisation \ 27/3405 \ \ \{\text{Modifications of the signal space to increase} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
27/2662 {Symbol synchronisation} the efficiency of transmission, e.g. reduction of the bit error rate, bandwidth, or average power} correlation} 27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by Fine synchronisation, e.g. by or the mean power of the constellation;
correlation \ 27/2665 \ \cdots \ \cdots \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
27/2665 {Fine synchronisation, e.g. by or the mean power of the constellation;
2//2000 V V V V (1 me s) nementation, e.g. of
positioning the TTT whiteowy
27/2666 {Acquisition of further OFDM parameters, of a signal set}
e.g. bandwidth, subcarrier spacing, or 27/3416 {in which the information is carried by both the individual signal points and the subset
guard interval length } the individual signal points and the subset to which the individual points belong, e.g.
27/2669 {characterised by the domain of using coset coding, lattice coding, or related
operation } schemes }
27/2671 {Time domain} 27/3422 {in which the constellation is not the n - fold Cartesian product of a single
2//2012 {Frequency domain}
27/2673 {characterised by synchronisation parameters} 27/3427 {in which the constellation is the n - fold
27/2675 {Pilot or known symbols} Cartesian product of a single underlying two-dimensional constellation}
27/2676 {Blind, i.e. without using known symbols} 27/3433 {using an underlying square constellation}
27/2678 {using cyclostationarities, e.g. cyclic prefix or postfix} 27/3438 {using an underlying generalised cross constellation}
27/2679 {Decision-aided} 27/3444 {by applying a certain rotation to regular
27/2681 {characterised by constraints} constellations}
27/343 • • • (Woodifications of the signal space to allow the
27/2684 {Complexity} 27/2685 {Speed of convergence}

27/3461	27/3455	• • • { in order to facilitate carrier recovery at the receiver end, e.g. by transmitting a pilot or by using additional signal points to allow the detection of rotations }	27/3881 27/389	 {using sampling and digital processing, not including digital systems which imitate heterodyne or homodyne demodulation} {with separate demodulation for the phase
27/3472 constellations) 27/3483	27/3461	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	27,005	
27/3477 (by switching active constituent and constituent are consideration or of the constituent two-dimensional constellations constituent are constituent two-dimensional constellations constituent two-dimensional constituent two-dimensional constituent two-dimensional constituents constituent two-dimensional constituents constituent two-dimensional constituents const		point}	41/00	
27/3487	27/3472			
dimensional constellations) 1, (using a modulation of the constellation points) 27/3488 (Multiresolution systems) 27/3489 (Using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM. i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM over partial response chambes Hull 2/03/97)) 27/36 (Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits (14/0226) 27/361 (Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phuse and amplitude modulated; Hull 2/13/96 inkes precedence)) 27/362 (Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g. with quadrature carriers, e.g. with separate stages of the sea and amplitude modulated (Hull 2/13/66 inkes precedence)) 27/363 (Using non - square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non - square QAM Hull 2/13/394)) 27/364 (Arrangements for covercoming imperfections in the modulator, e.g. quadrature error or unbalanced I and Q levels) 27/365 (Modulation using digital generation of the modulated carrier (not including modulation of a digitally generated carrier) 27/366 (Arrangements for compensating undestrable properties of the transmission pub between the modulator and the demodulator) 27/368 (Jadaptive predistortion) 27/3809 (Amplitude regulation arrangements) 27/3818 (Using conferent demodulation, i.e. using one ror more nominally phase synchronous carriers (Hull 2/7/27 and HOML 2/7/380 take precedence) 27/3827 (In which the carrier is recovered using only the demodulated baseband signals) in which the carrier is recovered using only the demodulated baseband signals or the received modulated signal or the received including systems with baseband correction for phase or frequency multiplication) 27/3845 (Lusing anon - coherent demodulation, i.e. using one or more nominally phase synchronous carrier) 27/3854 (Lusing anon - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase wystems with baseband correction for phase or frequency multiplication) 27/3863 (Lusing anon - coherent demodulation)	27/3477			WARNING
27/3494 (using non - square modulating pulses, e.g. using raised cosine pulses: Partial response QAM, i.e. with purtial response pulse shaping (QAM) were partial response pulse shaping (QAM) were partial response pulse shaping (QAM) were partial response pulse shaping (QAM) over partial response channels H941_234971) 41/022 Modulation circuits; Thansmitter circuits 41/023 Standardisted network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocols and protocols, e.g. simple network management protocols and protocols protocols and protocols protocols and protocols	27/3483	dimensional constellations}		into groups <u>H04L 41/34</u> , <u>H04L 41/342</u> ,
27/3849 . [Multresolution systems] 27/3494				
using raised cosine pulses; Partial response QAM. i.e. with partial response pulses shaping (OAM over partial response channels Hol-L 25:497). 27/361				considered in order to perform a complete search.
QAM, i.e. with partial response pulse shaping (QAM) over partial response channels H041_25(497) 41/022 Modulator circuits; Transmiter circuits 41/023 Modulator circuits; Transmiter circuits 41/024 Modulator using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation 41/024 41/024 Mapping or translating multiple network management protocol (SNMP) 41/024 Mapping or translating multiple network management protocol (SNMP) 41/024 Mapping or translating multiple network management protocol (SNMP) 41/024 Mapping or translating multiple network management protocol (SNMP) 41/024 Mapping or translating multiple network management data, e.g. common object request broker architecture (CORRA) (susing near square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non - square QAM H041_27/3949)) 41/024 Exchanging or transporting network management information using the linemet Ethnedding network or management information using the linemet Ethnedding network or management information using the linemet Ethnedding network management information using the linemet Ethnedding network managem	21/3494		41/02	Standardisation: Integration
Hold, 25/497) Modulator circuits: Transmitter circuits 17/361 Modulator circuits: Transmitter circuits 17/362 (Modulator insing a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g., with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation) 27/362 (Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g., with duadrature carrier, separately amplitude modulated (Holl, 27/366 takes precedence)) 27/363 (Using non square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non square QAM Holl, 27/3494) 27/364 (Instansmission of non square QAM Holl, 27/3494) 27/365 (Modulation using digital generation of the modulator of a digitally generated carrier) 27/366 (Modulation using digital generation of a digitally generated carrier) 27/367 (Iusing predistortion) 27/368 (Aparting predistortion) 27/388 (Demodulator and the demodulator) 27/389 (Aparting predistortion) 27/389 (Aparting predistortion) 27/3818 (Using predistortion) 27/3818 (Using coherent demodulation, i.e. using one or more nominally phase synchronous carriers (Holl, 27/327 and Holl, 27/3389 take precedence)) 27/3827 (In which the carrier is recovered using the received modulated signal or the received modulated signal or the received auditated signal or the received modulated signal or the received auditated signal or the received signal) 27/3854 (Sung coherent demodulation) for quadrature error in the received modulated signal or the received and produced produced produc				
27/361 Modulator circuits, Transmitter circuits 27/362 (Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation) 27/362 (Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g. with quadrature carriers, separately amplitude modulated (HO4L 27/366 takes precedence)) 27/363 (Using non square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non - square QAM HO4L 27/366 takes modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non - square QAM HO4L 27/369 take modulator or unbalanced I and Q levels) 27/364 (IArrangements for overcoming imperfections in the modulator, e.g. quadrature error or unbalanced I and Q levels) 27/365 (Modulation using digital generation of the modulated carrier (not including modulation of a digitally generated carrier) 27/366 (Arrangements for compensating undesirable properties of the transmission path between the modulator and the demodulator and the demodulat				
27/362 (Modulation using a single or unspecified number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation) reg. with separate stages and amplitude modulated (H94L 27/366 takes precedence)) 27/363 (Jusing non - square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non-square QAM H04L 27/3494)) 27/364 (Jaragements for overcoming imperfections in the modulator, e.g. quadrature error or unbalanced I and Q levels) 27/365 (Modulation using digital generation of the modulated carrier) (in childing modulation of a digitally generated carrier) 27/366 (Modulation using digital generation of the modulated carrier (not including modulation of a digitally generated carrier) 27/367 (Jusing predistortion) 27/368 (Arappitude regulation arrangements) 27/389 (Amplitude regulation arrangements) 27/3809 (Amplitude regulation arrangements) 27/3818 (Jusing coherent demodulation) con or more nominally phase synchronous carriers (H04L 27/227 and H04L 27/389 take preceduce)) 27/3827 (Jin which the carrier is recovered using one or more nominally phase synchronous carriers) 27/3836 (Jusing non - coherent demodulation) as phase synchronous carriers) 27/3837 (Jusing non - coherent demodulation) as phase synchronous carriers) 27/3836 (Jin which the carrier is recovered using only the demodulated baseband signals) to phase or frequency multiplication or phase or frequency offset) 27/3837 (Jusing non - coherent demodulation) as phase synchronous carrier) 27/3845 (Jusing non - coherent demodulation) as phase synchronous carrier) 27/3854 (Jusing non - coherent demodulation) as phase synchronous carrier) 27/3855 (Josephala and phase synchronous carrier) 27/3861 (Jusing non - coherent demodulation) as phase synchronous carrier) 27/3862 (Josephala and phase synchronous carrier) 27/3863 (Josephala and phase synchronous carrier) 27/3864 (Josephala and phase synchronous carrier) 27/3875 (Josephala and phase synchronous carrier) 27/3886 (Josephala and phase synchronous carri	27/26			
number of carriers, e.g. with separate stages of phase and amplitude modulation) 7.7362 (Modulation using more than one carrier, e.g. with quadrature carriers, separately amplitude modulated (Hd4L 27/366 takes precedence)) 7.7363 (using non - square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non - square QAM Hd4L 27/3649)) 7.7364 (Arrangements for overcoming imperfections in the modulator, e.g. quadrature error or unbalanced I and Q levels) 7.7365 (Modulation using digital generation of the modulated carrier (not including modulation) of a digitally generated carrier) 7.7366 (Arrangements for compensating undesirable properties of the transmission path between the modulator and the demodulator) 7.7386 (Arrangements for compensating undesirable properties of the transmission path between the modulator and the demodulator) 7.7388 (Demodulator circuits; Receiver circuits) 7.7389 (Amplitude regulation arrangements) 7.73818 (using coherent demodulation) only the demodulated baseband signals} (in which the carrier is recovered using only the demodulation) by frequency multiplication) 7.73854 (using non - coherent demodulation) conditions of requency multiplication) 7.73855 (using non - sequered using only the demodulation) conditions of the received modulated signal of the received modulated signal or the received modulated			41/0226	
of phase and amplitude modulation	27/301		41/0233	-
amplitude modulated (H04L 27/366 takes precedence) 1 (using non - square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non - square QAM H04L 27/3494)) 27/364 (Arrangements for overcoming imperfections in the modulator, e.g., quadrature error or unbalanced I and Q levels) 27/365 (Modulation using digital generation of the modulated carrier (not including modulation of a digitally generated carrier) 27/366 (Arrangements for compensating undesirable properties of the transmission path between the modulator and the demodulator) 27/367 (Ising predistortion) 27/368 (Anaptive predistortion) 27/388 (Demodulator icruitis; Receiver circuits 27/3899 (Amplitude regulation arrangements) 27/3818 (Ising coherent demodulation, i.e. using one or more nominally phase synchronous carriers (H04L 27/227 and H04L 27/389 take precedence)) 27/3827 (In which the carrier is recovered using the received modulated signal or the received using the received modulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carriers (Ho4L 27/227 and H04L 27/389 take precedence) 27/3845 (Ising non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carriers (H04L 27/227 and H04L 27/389 take precedence)) 27/3854 (Ising non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier is recovered using the received signal) 27/3854 (Ising non - coherent carrier, including systems with baseband correction for phase or frequency offset) 27/3863 (Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal) 27/3863 (Compensation for plase rotation in the execived signal) 27/3872 (Compensation for phase rotation in the	27/362	of phase and amplitude modulation} {Modulation using more than one carrier,	11/0233	network management data, e.g. common object
27/363 (using non - square modulating pulses, modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non - square QAM H04L 27/3494)) 27/364 (Arrangements for overcoming imperfections in the modulator, e.g., quadrature error or unbalanced I and Q levels) 27/365 (Arrangements for covercoming imperfections in the modulator, e.g., quadrature error or unbalanced I and Q levels) 27/366 (Arrangements for compensating undesirable properties of the transmission path between the modulated carrier (not including modulation) 27/366 (Arrangements for compensating undesirable properties of the transmission path between the modulator and the demodulator) 27/367 (using predistortion) 27/388 (Aadaptive predistortion) 27/389 (Amplitude regulation arrangements) 27/3818 (using coherent demodulation, i.e. using one or more nominally phase synchronous carriers (H04L 27/2327 and H04L 27/389 take precedence)) 27/3827 (in which the carrier is recovered using only the demodulated baseband signals) 27/3845 (using an on - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier?) 27/3854 (using an on - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier?) 27/3853 (Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal) 27/3863 (Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal) 27/3872 (Compensation for phase rotation in the			41/024	
27/363				
modulators specifically designed for this (transmission of non - square QAM H04L 27/3494)] 27/364	27/363	The state of the s	41/0246	
H04L 27/3494) Charangements for overcoming imperfections in the modulator, e.g. quadrature error or unbalanced I and Q levels				
27/364				
imperfections in the modulator, e.g. quadrature error or unbalanced I and Q levels} 27/365	27/364		41/0253	
levels		imperfections in the modulator, e.g.	41/0233	
. (Modulation using digital generation of the modulated carrier (not including modulation of a digitally generated carrier) 27/366 . (Arrangements for compensating undesirable properties of the transmission path between the modulator and the demodulator) 27/367 . (using predistortion) 27/368 . (adaptive predistortion) 27/388 . Demodulator circuits; Receiver circuits 27/389 . (Amplitude regulation arrangements) 27/3818 . (using coherent demodulation, i.e. using one or more nominally phase synchronous carriers (Ho4L 27/227 and Ho4L 27/389 take precedence)) 27/3827 . (in which the carrier is recovered using only the demodulated baseband signals) 27/3836 . (in which the carrier is recovered using the received modulated signal or the received IF signal, e.g. by detecting a pilot or by frequency multiplication) 27/3845 . (using non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier) 27/3854 . (using non - coherent demodulation for quadrature error in the received signal) 27/3863 . (Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal) 27/3872 . (Compensation for phase rotation in the Modulated carrier (not including modulation inclusions) 41/0273 . using meta-data, objects or commands for formatting management information, e.g. using eXtensible markup language [XML] 14/028 . (for search or classification or discovery of web services providing management functionalities) 41/028 . (for search or classification or discovery of web services providing management functionalities) 41/029 . (for search or classification or discovery of web services providing management functionalities) 41/029 . (for search or classification or discovery of web services providing management functionalities) 41/029 . (for accessing web services by means of a binding identification of the management service or element) 41/041 . (Network management architectures or arrangements WARNING Group Ho4L 41/04 is impacted by reclassification into groups Ho4L 41/04. 41/042 . comprisin			41/026	
of a digitally generated carrier) 27/366	27/365			
27/366			41/0266	
properties of the transmission path between the modulator and the demodulator } 27/367 {using predistortion} 27/368 {adaptive predistortion} 27/378 Demodulator circuits; Receiver circuits 27/389 {Amplitude regulation arrangements} 27/3818 {using coherent demodulation, i.e. using one or more nominally phase synchronous carriers (Ho4L 27/227 and Ho4L 27/389 take precedence)} 27/3827 {in which the carrier is recovered using only the demodulated baseband signals} {27/3845} {using on - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier} 27/3854 {using on - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier} 27/3863 {compensation for phase rotation in the} 41/028 {for sarch or classification or discovery of web services providing management functionalities} 41/0293 {for accessing web services by means of a binding identification of the management service or element} 41/0293 {for accessing web services by means of a binding identification of the management service or element} 41/0294 {for accessing web services by means of a binding identification of the management service or element} 41/0295 {for accessing web services by means of a binding identification of the management service or element} 41/0296 {for accessing web services by means of a binding identification of the management service or element} 41/0297 {for accessing web services by means of a binding identification of the management service or element} 41/0293 {for accessing web services by means of a binding identification of the management service or element} 41/0293 {for accessing web services by means of a binding identification of the management service or element} 41/0294 {for accessing web services by means of a binding identification of the management service or element} 41/044 . Network management architectures or arrangements 41/044 . All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to	27/366			
the modulator and the demodulator} 27/367			41/0273	
27/388 {adaptive predistortion} 27/38 Demodulator circuits; Receiver circuits 27/3809 {Amplitude regulation arrangements} 27/3818 {using coherent demodulation, i.e. using one or more nominally phase synchronous carriers (H04L 27/227 and H04L 27/389 take precedence)} 27/3827 {in which the carrier is recovered using only the demodulated baseband signals} 27/3836 {in which the carrier is recovered using the received IF signal, e.g. by detecting a pilot or by frequency multiplication} 27/3845 {using non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier} 27/3854 {using a non - coherent carrier, including systems with baseband correction for phase or frequency offset} 27/3863 {Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal} 27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the} **TO286** 41/0286 {for search or classification or discovery of web services providing management functionalities} 41/0293 {for accessing web services by means of a binding identification of the management service or element} **WARNING** **WARNING** Group H04L 41/04 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/045, H04L 41/045, H04L 41/344. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. **YO3863** **VARNING** 41/042				
27/38 Demodulator circuits; Receiver circuits 27/3809 {Amplitude regulation arrangements} 27/3818 {using coherent demodulation, i.e. using one or more nominally phase synchronous carriers (H04L 27/227 and H04L 27/389 take precedence)} 27/3827 {in which the carrier is recovered using only the demodulated baseband signals} 27/3836 {in which the carrier is recovered using only the demodulated signal or the received IF signal, e.g. by detecting a pilot or by frequency multiplication} 27/3845 {using a non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier} 27/3863 {compensation for quadrature error in the received signal} 27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the} 41/0286 {for search or classification or discovery of web services providing management functionalities} 41/0293 {for search or classification or discovery of web services providing management functionalities} 41/0293 {for search or classification or discovery of web services providing management functionalities} 41/0293 {for search or classification or discovery of web services providing management functionalities} 41/0293 {for search or classification or discovery of web services providing management functionalities} 41/0293 {for accessing web services by means of a binding identification of the management service or element} 41/04 . Network management architectures or arrangements WARNING Group H04L 41/04 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/045, H04L 41/344. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/042 comprising distributed management centres cooperatively managing the network 41/044 comprising hierarchical management structures			41/028	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
27/3809 {Amplitude regulation arrangements} 27/3818 {using coherent demodulation, i.e. using one or more nominally phase synchronous carriers (H04L 27/227 and H04L 27/389 take precedence)} 27/3827 {in which the carrier is recovered using only the demodulated baseband signals} 27/3836 {in which the carrier is recovered using the received modulated signal or the received IF signal, e.g. by detecting a pilot or by frequency multiplication} 27/3845 {using non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier} 27/3854 {using a non - coherent carrier, including systems with baseband correction for phase or frequency offset} 27/3863 {Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal} 27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the} **Of web services providing management functionalities} 41/0293 {for accessing web services by means of a binding identification of the management service or element} **All/0293 **Of web services providing management functionalities} **All/029 **Of accessing web services by means of a binding identification of the management service or element} **All/04 **Of accessing web services providing management functionalities} **Of accessing web services providing management services providing management services providing management functionalities} **Of accessing web services providing management services providing management functionalities} **Of accessing web services providing management services			44 (0.00	* *
27/3818 {using coherent demodulation, i.e. using one or more nominally phase synchronous carriers (H04L 27/227 and H04L 27/389 take precedence)} 27/3827 {in which the carrier is recovered using only the demodulated baseband signals} 27/3836 {in which the carrier is recovered using the received modulated signal or the received IF signal, e.g. by detecting a pilot or by frequency multiplication} 27/3845 {using a non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier} 27/3854 {using a non - coherent carrier, including systems with baseband correction for phase or frequency offset} 27/3863 {Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal} 27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the} 41/0293 {for accessing web services by means of a binding identification of the management service or element} 41/040 . Network management architectures or arrangements WARNING Group H04L 41/04 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/045, H04L 41/052, H04L 41/344, H04L 41/342 and H04L 41/344. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 27/3863 {Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal} 27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the} 41/042		•	41/0286	
one or more nominally phase synchronous carriers (H04L 27/227 and H04L 27/389 take precedence)} 27/3827 {in which the carrier is recovered using only the demodulated baseband signals} 27/3836 {in which the carrier is recovered using the received modulated signal or the received IF signal, e.g. by detecting a pilot or by frequency multiplication} 27/3845 {using non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier} 27/3854 {using a non - coherent carrier, including systems with baseband correction for phase or frequency offset} 27/3863 {Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal} 27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the received signal} 41/0293 {for accessing web services by means of a binding identification of the management service or element} 41/040 . Network management architectures or arrangements WARNING Group H04L 41/04 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/045, H04L 41/342 and H04L 41/344. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/042 . comprising distributed management centres cooperatively managing the network 41/044 . comprising hierarchical management structures				
27/3827 {in which the carrier is recovered using only the demodulated baseband signals} 27/3836 {in which the carrier is recovered using the received modulated signal or the received IF signal, e.g. by detecting a pilot or by frequency multiplication} 27/3845 {using non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier} 27/3854 {using a non - coherent carrier, including systems with baseband correction for phase or frequency offset} 27/3863 {Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal} 27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the days and the carrier is recovered using the received using		one or more nominally phase synchronous	41/0293	
27/3827 {in which the carrier is recovered using only the demodulated baseband signals} 27/3836 {in which the carrier is recovered using the received modulated signal or the received IF signal, e.g. by detecting a pilot or by frequency multiplication} 27/3845 {using non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier} 27/3854 {using a non - coherent carrier, including systems with baseband correction for phase or frequency offset} 27/3863 {Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal} 27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the received using the rece				
only the demodulated baseband signals} 27/3836 {in which the carrier is recovered using the received modulated signal or the received IF signal, e.g. by detecting a pilot or by frequency multiplication} 27/3845 {using non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier} 27/3854 {using a non - coherent carrier, including systems with baseband correction for phase or frequency offset} 27/3863 {Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal} 27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the demodulated signal signals} WARNING Group H04L 41/04 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 41/045, H04L 41/342 and H04L 41/344. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 41/042 comprising distributed management centres cooperatively managing the network 41/044 comprising hierarchical management structures	27/3827		41/04	
27/3836 {in which the carrier is recovered using the received modulated signal or the received IF signal, e.g. by detecting a pilot or by frequency multiplication} 27/3845 {using non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier} 27/3854 {using a non - coherent carrier, including systems with baseband correction for phase or frequency offset} 27/3863 {Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal} 27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the received using the rece	21/3021	·	41/04	
IF signal, e.g. by detecting a pilot or by frequency multiplication} 27/3845 {using non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier} 27/3854 {using a non - coherent carrier, including systems with baseband correction for phase or frequency offset} 27/3863 {Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal} 27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the IF signal, e.g. by detecting a pilot or by reclassification into groups H04L 41/045, H04L 41/052, H04L 41/342 and H04L 41/344. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. comprising distributed management centres cooperatively managing the network 41/044 comprising hierarchical management structures	27/3836			WARNING
frequency multiplication } 27/3845 {using non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier} 27/3854 {using a non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier} 27/3854 {using a non - coherent carrier, including systems with baseband correction for phase or frequency offset} 27/3863 {Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal} 27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the definition of the description of the received signal } 41/044 comprising distributed management structures				
27/3845 {using non - coherent demodulation, i.e. not using a phase synchronous carrier}				
using a phase synchronous carrier} 27/3854 {using a non - coherent carrier, including systems with baseband correction for phase or frequency offset} 27/3863 {Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal} 27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the search the received signal} 41/044 comprising distributed management centres cooperatively managing the network comprising hierarchical management structures	27/3845			
27/3854 {using a non - coherent carrier, including systems with baseband correction for phase or frequency offset} 27/3863 {Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal} 27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the description of the received signal} 41/044 comprising distributed management centres cooperatively managing the network 41/044 comprising hierarchical management structures				All groups listed in this Warning should be
phase or frequency offset} 27/3863 {Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal} 27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the the received signal} 41/042 comprising distributed management centres cooperatively managing the network 41/044 comprising hierarchical management structures	27/3854			considered in order to perform a complete
27/3863 {Compensation for quadrature error in the received signal} {Compensation for phase rotation in the the received signal} {Compensation for phase rotation in the the received signal}				search.
the received signal { 27/3872 {Compensation for quadratule error in the received signal } 27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the } 41/044 comprising hierarchical management structures	27/3863		41/042	comprising distributed management centres
27/3872 {Compensation for phase rotation in the 41/044 comprising hierarchical management structures	21/3003			cooperatively managing the network
	27/3872	• • • • {Compensation for phase rotation in the	41/044	comprising hierarchical management structures

41/045	comprising client-server management architectures	41/0661 {by reconfiguring faulty entities}
	WARNING	WARNING
	Group H04L 41/045 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 41/04. Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/045 should be considered in order to perform a complete	Group <u>H04L 41/0661</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 41/0659</u> . Groups <u>H04L 41/0659</u> and <u>H04L 41/0661</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	search.	41/0663 Performing the actions predefined by failover
41/046 41/048	 comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor {mobile agents} 	planning, e.g. switching to standby network elements 41/0668 by dynamic selection of recovery network
41/052	using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network	elements, e.g. replacement by the most appropriate element after failure 41/0677 . Localisation of faults
	management architecture [UNMA]	41/0681 Configuration of triggering conditions
	WARNING	41/0686 • Additional information in the notification, e.g. enhancement of specific meta-data
	Group <u>H04L 41/052</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 41/04.	41/069 • using logs of notifications; Post-processing of notifications
	Groups H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/052 should	41/0695 • the faulty arrangement being the maintenance, administration or management system
	be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Configuration management of networks or network elements (address allocation <u>H04L 61/50</u>)
41/06	. Management of faults, events, alarms or	WARNING
41/0604	notifications using filtering, e.g. reduction of information by	Group <u>H04L 41/08</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>H04L 41/0895</u> .
41/0609	using priority, element types, position or time• {based on severity or priority}	Groups <u>H04L 41/08</u> and <u>H04L 41/0895</u> should
41/0613		be considered in order to perform a complete search.
41/0618	• • • {based on the physical or logical position}	41/0803 Configuration setting
41/0622	• • {based on time}	41/0806 for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g.
41/0627 41/0631	 {by acting on the notification or alarm source}. using root cause analysis; using analysis of	plug-and-play 41/0809 {Plug-and-play configuration}
41/0031	correlation between notifications, alarms or events based on decision criteria, e.g. hierarchy,	41/0813 characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings
41/0626	tree or time analysis	41/0816 the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in
41/0636 41/064	 {based on a decision tree analysis} {involving time analysis}	response to network events 41/082 the condition being updates or upgrades of
41/0645	• • • {by additionally acting on or stimulating the	41/082 the condition being updates or upgrades of network functionality
41/065	network after receiving notifications}	41/0823 characterised by the purposes of a change
41/065 41/0654	 {involving logical or physical relationship, e.g. grouping and hierarchies} . using network fault recovery (ring fault isolation 	of settings, e.g. optimising configuration for enhancing reliability (for optimising operational conditions of wireless networks
41/0034	or reconfiguration in loop networks without recovery actions by a network management	H04W 24/02) 41/0826 for reduction of network costs
	system <u>H04L 12/437</u>)	(H04L 41/0833 takes precedence)
41/0659	by isolating or reconfiguring faulty entities	41/083 for increasing network speed
	<u>WARNING</u>	41/0833 for reduction of network energy consumption 41/0836 {to enhance reliability, e.g. reduce
	Group H04L 41/0659 is impacted by	downtime}
	reclassification into group <u>H04L 41/0661</u> .	41/084 Configuration by using pre-existing
	Groups H04L 41/0659 and H04L 41/0661 should be considered in order to perform a	information, e.g. using templates or copying from other elements
	complete search.	41/0843 {based on generic templates}
		41/0846 {based on copy from other elements}
		41/085 • Retrieval of network configuration; Tracking network configuration history
		41/0853 by actively collecting configuration information or by backing up configuration information

41/0856	• • • {by backing up or archiving configuration information}	41/0897	• • • by horizontal or vertical scaling of resources, or by migrating entities, e.g. virtual resources or
41/0859	• • • by keeping history of different configuration generations or by rolling back to previous		entities
	configuration versions		WARNING
41/0863	• • • {by rolling back to previous configuration versions}		Group H04L 41/0897 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
41/0866	Checking the configuration		<u>H04L 41/0896</u> .
41/0869	• • Validating the configuration within one network element		Groups <u>H04L 41/0896</u> and <u>H04L 41/0897</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
41/0873	• • • Checking configuration conflicts between network elements	41/12	Discovery or management of network topologies
41/0876	• • {Aspects of the degree of configuration automation}	11/12	<u>WARNING</u>
41/0879	• • • {Manual configuration through operator}		Group H04L 41/12 is impacted by
41/0883	• • • {Semiautomatic configuration, e.g. proposals from system}		reclassification into groups <u>H04L 41/122</u> , <u>H04L 41/34</u> , <u>H04L 41/342</u> , <u>H04L 41/344</u> and
41/0886	• • • {Fully automatic configuration}		<u>H04L 41/40</u> .
41/0889	 {Techniques to speed-up the configuration process} 		All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete
41/0893	 Assignment of logical groups to network elements 		search.
	WARNING	41/122	of virtualised topologies, e.g. software- defined networks [SDN] or network function
	Group <u>H04L 41/0893</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>H04L 41/0894</u> .		virtualisation [NFV] WARNING
	Groups H04L 41/0893 and H04L 41/0894		
	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		Group <u>H04L 41/122</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 41/12</u> .
41/0894	Policy-based network configuration management		Groups H04L 41/12 and H04L 41/122 should
	WARNING		be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	Group <u>H04L 41/0894</u> is incomplete pending	44.44	N. 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 41/0893</u> .	41/14	. Network analysis or design WARNING
	Groups H04L 41/0893 and H04L 41/0894		
	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		Group <u>H04L 41/14</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>H04L 41/149</u> .
41/0007			Groups <u>H04L 41/14</u> and <u>H04L 41/149</u> should
41/0895	Configuration of virtualised networks or		be considered in order to perform a complete
	elements, e.g. virtualised network function or OpenFlow elements		search.
		41/142	using statistical or mathematical methods
	WARNING	41/145	• • {involving simulating, designing, planning or
	Group <u>H04L 41/0895</u> is incomplete pending		modelling of a network}
	reclassification of documents from group	41/147	for predicting network behaviour
	<u>H04L 41/08</u> .		WARNING
	Groups <u>H04L 41/08</u> and <u>H04L 41/0895</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete		Group H04L 41/147 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 41/149.
	search.		Groups <u>H04L 41/147</u> and <u>H04L 41/149</u> should
41/0896	 Bandwidth or capacity management, i.e. automatically increasing or decreasing capacities 		be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	(flow or congestion control using dynamic		
	resource allocation, e.g. in-call renegotiation,	41/149	for prediction of maintenance
	<u>H04L 47/76</u>)		WARNING
	WARNING		Group H04L 41/149 is incomplete pending
	Group <u>H04L 41/0896</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>H04L 41/0897</u> .		reclassification of documents from groups H04L 41/14 and H04L 41/147.
			C TTO IT 11/11 TTO IT 11/11/5

41/16

Groups $\underline{\text{H04L 41/0896}}$ and $\underline{\text{H04L 41/0897}}$ should be considered in order to perform a

complete search.

CPC - 2024.01

Groups $\underline{\text{H04L 41/14}}$, $\underline{\text{H04L 41/147}}$ and

perform a complete search.

. using machine learning or artificial intelligence

H04L 41/149 should be considered in order to

25

41/18	• Delegation of network management function, e.g.	41/5032	• • {Generating service level reports}
	customer network management [CNM]	41/5041	characterised by the time relationship between
41/20	• {Network management software packages}	41/5045	creation and deployment of a service
41/22	 comprising specially adapted graphical user interfaces [GUI] 	41/5045	• • • {Making service definitions prior to deployment}
41/24	• {using dedicated network management hardware}	41/5048	{Automatic or semi-automatic definitions, e.g.
41/26	 {using dedicated tools for LAN [Local Area 		definition templates}
	Network] management}	41/5051	Service on demand, e.g. definition and
41/28	Restricting access to network management systems	41/5054	deployment of services in real time
	or functions, e.g. using authorisation function to	41/5054	 Automatic deployment of services triggered by the service manager, e.g. service
41/30	access network configuration • {Decision processes by autonomous network		implementation by automatic configuration of
41/30	management units using voting and bidding}		network components
41/32	Specific management aspects for broadband	41/5058	• • {Service discovery by the service manager}
	networks}	41/5061	characterised by the interaction between service
41/34	Signalling channels for network management		providers and their network customers, e.g.
	communication		customer relationship management
	WARNING	41/5064	{Customer relationship management}
		41/5067	Customer-centric QoS measurements
	Groups <u>H04L 41/34</u> , <u>H04L 41/342</u> and <u>H04L 41/344</u> are incomplete pending	41/507	Filtering out customers affected by service
	reclassification of documents from groups	44.5054	problems
	H04L 41/00, H04L 41/04 and H04L 41/12.	41/5074	Handling of user complaints or trouble tickets
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	41/5077	 {wherein the managed service relates to simple transport services, i.e. providing only network
	considered in order to perform a complete		infrastructure
	search.	41/508	• • {based on type of value added network service
41/242	hatanan siitaal aatiti aa aa aabaataa CDN	12,000	under agreement}
41/342	between virtual entities, e.g. orchestrators, SDN or NFV entities	41/5083	{wherein the managed service relates to web
41/344	Out-of-band transfers		hosting}
41/40	 using virtualisation of network functions or 	41/5087	• • • {wherein the managed service relates
	resources, e.g. SDN or NFV entities		to voice services (management of VoIP services <u>H04M 7/0081</u>)}
	WARNING	41/509	• • • { wherein the managed service relates to media
	Group H04L 41/40 is incomplete pending		content delivery, e.g. audio, video or TV}
	reclassification of documents from groups	41/5093	• • • {wherein the managed service relates to
	$\underline{\text{H04L }41/00}$ and $\underline{\text{H04L }41/12}$.	41/5006	messaging or chat services}
	Groups <u>H04L 41/00</u> , <u>H04L 41/12</u> and	41/5096	 • { wherein the managed service relates to distributed or central networked applications }
	H04L 41/40 should be considered in order to		
	perform a complete search.	43/00	Arrangements for monitoring or testing data
41/50	. Network service management, e.g. ensuring proper	10/02	switching networks
	service fulfilment according to agreements	43/02	Capturing of monitoring data
41/5003	Managing SLA; Interaction between SLA and	43/022	by sampling
	QoS	43/024 43/026	 by adaptive sampling using flow identification
41/5006	Creating or negotiating SLA contracts,	43/028	by filtering
41/5009	guarantees or penalties Determining service level performance	43/04	 Processing captured monitoring data, e.g. for logfile
41/3007	parameters or violations of service level	10, 0 .	generation
	contracts, e.g. violations of agreed response	43/045	for graphical visualisation of monitoring data
	time or mean time between failures [MTBF]	43/06	. Generation of reports
41/5012	{determining service availability, e.g. which	43/062	related to network traffic
	services are available at a certain point in	43/065	related to network devices
	time}	43/067	• • using time frame reporting
41/5016	• • • • {based on statistics of service availability,	43/08	 Monitoring or testing based on specific metrics,
41/5010	e.g. in percentage or over a given time}		e.g. QoS, energy consumption or environmental
41/5019 41/5022	 Ensuring fulfilment of SLA by giving priorities, e.g. assigning classes of		parameters
	service		WARNING
41/5025	by proactively reacting to service quality		Group <u>H04L 43/08</u> is impacted by
			reclassification into group HOAL 43/20
	change, e.g. by reconfiguration after service		reclassification into group H04L 43/20.
41/5029	change, e.g. by reconfiguration after service quality degradation or upgrade		Groups <u>H04L 43/08</u> and <u>H04L 43/20</u> should
41/5029	change, e.g. by reconfiguration after service quality degradation or upgrade {Service quality level-based billing, e.g.		
41/5029	change, e.g. by reconfiguration after service quality degradation or upgrade	42/0905	Groups <u>H04L 43/08</u> and <u>H04L 43/20</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete

43/0805 . . by checking availability

42/0011	1 1 1 2 2 2	45/02	T 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
43/0811	by checking connectivity	45/02	Topology update or discovery
43/0817	by checking functioning		<u>WARNING</u>
43/0823	. Errors, e.g. transmission errors		Group H04L 45/02 is impacted by
43/0829	· · · Packet loss		reclassification into groups H04L 45/03,
43/0835	· · · · {One way packet loss}		H04L 45/033, H04L 45/036, H04L 45/037 and
43/0841	• • • {Round trip packet loss}		H04L 45/0377.
43/0847	{Transmission error}		All groups listed in this Warning should be
43/0852	Delays		considered in order to perform a complete
43/0858	· · · {One way delays}		search.
43/0864	Round trip delays		
43/087	Jitter	45/021	• Ensuring consistency of routing table updates,
43/0876	Network utilisation, e.g. volume of load or	45/022	e.g. by using epoch numbers
42/0002	congestion level	45/023	. Delayed use of routing table updates
43/0882	Utilisation of link capacity	45/025	• • {Updating only a limited number of routers, e.g.
43/0888	Throughput	45/026	fish-eye update}
43/0894	Packet rate	45/026	• • {Details of "hello" or keep-alive messages}
43/091	Measuring contribution of individual network	45/028	 Dynamic adaptation of the update intervals, e.g. event-triggered updates
12/10	components to actual service level	45/02	
43/10	Active monitoring, e.g. heartbeat, ping or trace-	45/03	• • by updating link state protocols
42/102	route		<u>WARNING</u>
43/103	• with adaptive polling, i.e. dynamically adapting		Group H04L 45/03 is incomplete pending
12/106	the polling rate		reclassification of documents from group
43/106	using time related information in packets, e.g. by adding timestamps.		H04L 45/02.
43/12	adding timestamps Network monitoring probes		Groups H04L 45/02 and H04L 45/03 should
	 Network monitoring probes {using software, i.e. software packages (network) 		be considered in order to perform a complete
43/14	security related monitoring <u>H04L 63/1408</u>)		search.
43/16	• Threshold monitoring		
43/18	Protocol analysers	45/033	• • by updating distance vector protocols
43/18	the monitoring system or the monitored elements		WARNING
43/20	being virtualised, abstracted or software-defined		Group H04L 45/033 is incomplete pending
	entities, e.g. SDN or NFV		reclassification of documents from group
			H04L 45/02.
	WARNING		
	Group H04L 43/20 is incomplete pending		Groups <u>H04L 45/02</u> and <u>H04L 45/033</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete
	reclassification of documents from group		search.
	<u>H04L 43/08</u> .		scarcii.
	Groups <u>H04L 43/08</u> and <u>H04L 43/20</u> should	45/036	Updating the topology between route computation
	be considered in order to perform a complete		elements, e.g. between OpenFlow controllers
	search.		WARNING
12/50	Tarking a super a super		
43/50	Testing arrangements		Groups <u>H04L 45/036</u> , <u>H04L 45/037</u> and
43/55	Testing of service level quality, e.g. simulating service usage		<u>H04L 45/0377</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
	service usage		H04L 45/02.
45/00	Routing or path finding of packets in data		
	switching networks (routing or path finding in		All groups listed in this Warning should be
	wireless networks <u>H04W 40/00</u>)		considered in order to perform a complete search.
	WARNING		search.
		45/037	Routes obligatorily traversing service-related
	Group $\underline{\text{H04L }45/00}$ is impacted by reclassification		nodes
	into groups <u>H04L 45/17</u> , <u>H04L 45/243</u> ,	45/0377	for service chaining
	H04L 45/247, H04L 45/645, H04L 45/655, H04L 45/76, H04L 45/80, H04L 45/85 and	45/04	• • {Interdomain routing, e.g. hierarchical routing}
	H04L 45/851.	45/06	• • {Deflection routing, e.g. hot-potato routing}
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	45/08	• • {Learning-based routing, e.g. using neural
	considered in order to perform a complete search.		networks or artificial intelligence}
	considered in order to perform a complete scatch.	45/10	• • {Routing in connection-oriented networks, e.g.
			X.25 or ATM}
		45/12	Shortest path evaluation
		45/121	• • by minimising delays
		45/122	• • by minimising distances, e.g. by selecting a route
			with minimum of number of hops
		45/123	• • {Evaluation of link metrics (techniques for
			monitoring network metrics <u>H04L 43/08</u>)}

45/124	• • {using a combination of metrics}	45/32	• {Flooding (denial of service attacks
45/125	based on throughput or bandwidth		<u>H04L 63/1458</u>)}
45/126	• • {minimising geographical or physical path	45/34	• {Source routing}
	length}	45/36	• {Backward learning}
45/127	• {based on intermediate node capabilities}	45/38	• {Flow based routing}
45/128	 for finding disjoint paths 	45/40	• {Wormhole routing}
45/1283	• • { with disjoint links}	45/42	Centralised routing
45/1287	• • { with disjoint nodes }	45/44	Distributed routing
45/14	• {Routing performance; Theoretical aspects}	45/46	• {Cluster building}
45/16	Multipoint routing	45/48	 Routing tree calculation
45/17	 Shortcut routing, e.g. using next hop resolution protocol [NHRP] 		WARNING
	WARNING		Group <u>H04L 45/48</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>H04L 45/484</u> and
	Group H04L 45/17 is incomplete pending		H04L 45/488.
	reclassification of documents from group		Groups H04L 45/48, H04L 45/484 and
	<u>H04L 45/00</u> .		H04L 45/488 should be considered in order to
	Groups <u>H04L 45/00</u> and <u>H04L 45/17</u> should		perform a complete search.
	be considered in order to perform a complete	45/404	12.1
	search.	45/484	using multiple routing trees
<i>15</i> /10	I can free energicina		<u>WARNING</u>
45/18 45/20	Loop-free operations{Hop count for routing purposes, e.g. TTL}		Group H04L 45/484 is incomplete pending
45/22			reclassification of documents from group
43/22	• {Alternate routing}		H04L 45/48.
	WARNING		Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/484 should
	Group H04L 45/22 is impacted by		be considered in order to perform a complete
	reclassification into group H04L 45/247.		search.
	Groups H04L 45/22 and H04L 45/247 should	45/400	
	be considered in order to perform a complete	45/488	using root node determination
	search.		<u>WARNING</u>
45/24	Multimath		Group H04L 45/488 is incomplete pending
45/24 45/243	. Multipath		reclassification of documents from group
43/243	using M+N parallel active paths		<u>H04L 45/48</u> .
	WARNING		Groups H04L 45/48 and H04L 45/488 should
	Group H04L 45/243 is incomplete pending		be considered in order to perform a complete
	reclassification of documents from group		search.
	<u>H04L 45/00</u> .	45/50	• using label swapping, e.g. multi-protocol label
	Groups H04L 45/00 and H04L 45/243 should	43/30	switch [MPLS]
	be considered in order to perform a complete	45/502	• • {Frame based}
	search.	45/505	. (Cell based)
45/245	• • {Link aggregation, e.g. trunking}	45/507	• {Label distribution}
45/247	 Link aggregation, e.g. trunking; using M:N active or standby paths 	45/52	Multiprotocol routers
43/247		45/54	• {Organization of routing tables}
	WARNING	45/56	• {Routing software}
	Group H04L 45/247 is incomplete pending	45/563	 {Software download or update}
	reclassification of documents from groups	45/566	• • {Routing instructions carried by the data packet,
	<u>H04L 45/00</u> and <u>H04L 45/22</u> .	43/300	e.g. active networks}
	Groups H04L 45/00, H04L 45/22 and	45/58	Association of routers
	H04L 45/247 should be considered in order to	45/583	{Stackable routers}
	perform a complete search.	45/586	• of virtual routers
45/26	• {Route discovery packet}	45/60	. Router architectures
45/28	• {Koute discovery packet}• using route fault recovery	45/62	• {Wavelength based (optical switching
45/30	Routing of multiclass traffic		H04Q 11/0062)}
45/302	Routing of municiass traffic Route determination based on requested QoS	45/64	using an overlay routing layer
45/304	Route determination for signalling traffic		
45/304	• {Route determination for signating traine} • {Route determination based on the nature of the		
75/300	carried application}		
45/3065	• • • {for real time traffic}		
45/308	• • {Route determination based on user's profile, e.g.		
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
	premium users }		

45/76 45/645 . Splitting route computation layer and forwarding . Routing in software-defined topologies, e.g. routing layer, e.g. routing according to path computational between virtual machines element [PCE] or based on OpenFlow functionality WARNING WARNING Group H04L 45/76 is incomplete pending Groups <u>H04L 45/645</u> and <u>H04L 45/655</u> reclassification of documents from group are incomplete pending reclassification of H04L 45/00. documents from group H04L 45/00. Groups H04L 45/00 and H04L 45/76 should Groups H04L 45/00, H04L 45/645 and be considered in order to perform a complete H04L 45/655 should be considered in order to search. perform a complete search. 45/80 . Ingress point selection by the source endpoint, e.g. selection of ISP or POP 45/655 . . Interaction between route computation entities and forwarding entities, e.g. for route WARNING determination or for flow table update Groups H04L 45/80, H04L 45/85 and 45/66 • {Layer 2 routing, e.g. in Ethernet based MAN's} H04L 45/851 are incomplete pending 45/68 {Pseudowire emulation, e.g. IETF WG PWE3} reclassification of documents from group 45/70 {Routing based on monitoring results} H04L 45/00. 45/72 • {Routing based on the source address} All groups listed in this Warning should be 45/74 . Address processing for routing considered in order to perform a complete . . Routing in networks with a plurality of addressing 45/741 search. schemes, e.g. with both IPv4 and IPv6 45/742 . . {Route cache; Operation thereof} 45/85 . . Selection among different networks 45/745 . . Address table lookup; Address filtering 45/851 . . . Dynamic network selection or re-selection, e.g. after degradation of quality **WARNING** Group H04L 45/745 is impacted by 47/00 Traffic control in data switching networks reclassification into groups H04L 45/7452 and (arrangements for detecting or preventing errors in the H04L 45/7459. information received H04L 1/00) Groups H04L 45/745, H04L 45/7452 and NOTE H04L 45/7459 should be considered in order This group covers: to perform a complete search. 1. Flow control or congestion control **Oueue** scheduling 45/7452 Multiple parallel or consecutive lookup operations (lookup operation involving Bloom 3. Admission control or resource allocation filters H04L 45/7459) 47/10 . Flow control; Congestion control WARNING WARNING Group H04L 45/7452 is incomplete pending Group H04L 47/10 is impacted by reclassification of documents from group reclassification into groups H04L 47/43 and H04L 45/745. H04L 47/431. Groups H04L 45/745 and H04L 45/7452 Groups H04L 47/10, H04L 47/43 and should be considered in order to perform a H04L 47/431 should be considered in order to complete search. perform a complete search. 45/7453 . . . using hashing 47/11 . . Identifying congestion 45/7459 . . . using Bloom filters 47/115 . . . {using a dedicated packet} WARNING . . Avoiding congestion; Recovering from 47/12 congestion Group H04L 45/7459 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents **WARNING** from group H04L 45/745. Group H04L 47/12 is impacted by Groups H04L 45/745 and H04L 45/7459 reclassification into group H04L 47/129. should be considered in order to perform Groups H04L 47/12 and H04L 47/129 should a complete search. be considered in order to perform a complete 45/74591 . . . {using content-addressable memories [CAM]} search. 45/748 . . . using longest matching prefix 47/122 . . . by diverting traffic away from congested 47/125 . . . by balancing the load, e.g. traffic engineering 47/127 . . . by using congestion prediction

47/129	• • • at the destination endpoint, e.g. reservation of terminal resources or buffer space	47/26	 using explicit feedback to the source, e.g. choke packets
	WARNING		<u>WARNING</u>
	Group <u>H04L 47/129</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 47/12</u> .		Group <u>H04L 47/26</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>H04L 47/265</u> and <u>H04L 47/267</u> .
	Groups <u>H04L 47/12</u> and <u>H04L 47/129</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		Groups <u>H04L 47/26</u> , <u>H04L 47/265</u> and <u>H04L 47/267</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
47/13	• • {in a LAN segment, e.g. ring or bus}	47/263	Rate modification at the source after receiving
47/135	• • • {by jamming the transmission media}		feedback
47/15	• • {in relation to multipoint traffic (arrangements	47/265	sent by intermediate network nodes
	for broadcast or multicast in data networks H04L 12/18)}		WARNING
47/16	• • {in connection oriented networks, e.g. frame relay}		Group H04L 47/265 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/26.
47/17	Interaction among intermediate nodes, e.g. hop by		Groups <u>H04L 47/26</u> and <u>H04L 47/265</u>
47/18	hop • {End to end}		should be considered in order to perform a
47/18	. (End to end). at layers above the network layer (network)		complete search.
4//1/	arrangements for networked applications for		•
	scheduling or organising the servicing of	47/266	• • {Stopping or restarting the source, e.g. X-on or X-off}
	application requests <u>H04L 67/60</u>)	47/267	• • • sent by the destination endpoint (network
47/193	at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related	47/207	streaming of media packets with control of the
47/196	{Integration of transport layer protocols, e.g.		source by the destination <u>H04L 65/613</u>)
47/20	TCP and UDP} Traffic policing		WARNING
47/21	using leaky-bucket		Group H04L 47/267 is incomplete pending
47/215	• using token-bucket		reclassification of documents from group
47/22	Traffic shaping		<u>H04L 47/26</u> .
47/225	• • {Determination of shaping rate, e.g. using a moving window}		Groups <u>H04L 47/26</u> and <u>H04L 47/267</u> should be considered in order to perform a
47/23	• • {Bit dropping}		complete search.
47/24	 Traffic characterised by specific attributes, e.g. priority or QoS 	47/27	• Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using
47/2408	• • • for supporting different services, e.g. a		information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets
	differentiated services [DiffServ] type of	47/28	• in relation to timing considerations
47/2416	service	47/283	in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by
47/2416 47/2425	 Real-time traffic for supporting services specification, e.g. SLA		jitter or round trip time [RTT]
47/2423	{Allocation of priorities to traffic types}	47/286	{Time to live}
47/2441	relying on flow classification, e.g. using	47/29	• {using a combination of thresholds}
7//2-1-11	integrated services [IntServ]	47/30	in combination with information about buffer
47/245	• • • {using preemption}	47/21	occupancy at either end or at transit nodes
47/2458	• • • {Modification of priorities while in transit}	47/31	 by tagging of packets, e.g. using discard eligibility [DE] bits
47/2466	using signalling traffic	47/32	 by discarding or delaying data units, e.g. packets
47/2475	• • • for supporting traffic characterised by the type	,62	or frames
47/2483	of applications involving identification of individual flows	47/323	• • • {Discarding or blocking control packets, e.g.
47/2491	Mapping quality of service [QoS] requirements between different networks	47/326	ACK packets \\ \{\text{with random discard, e.g. random early}\}
47/25	with rate being modified by the source upon	47/22	discard [RED]}
	detecting a change of network conditions	47/33	using forward notification spacetime sequence integrity a gaussian sequence.
		47/34	 ensuring sequence integrity, e.g. using sequence numbers
		47/35	• • by embedding flow control information in regular packets, e.g. piggybacking
		47/36	• • by determining packet size, e.g. maximum transfer unit [MTU]
		47/365	• • • {Dynamic adaptation of the packet size}
		47/37	• • {Slow start}
		47/38	by adapting coding or compression rate

47/39	• • {Credit based}	47/6295 using multiple queues, one for each individual
47/40	using split connections	QoS, connection, flow or priority
47/41	by acting on aggregated flows or links	47/70 • Admission control; Resource allocation
47/43	Assembling or disassembling of packets, e.g.	
177 13	segmentation and reassembly [SAR]	WARNING
	WARNING	Group <u>H04L 47/70</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>H04L 47/83</u> .
	Groups H04L 47/43 and H04L 47/431	Groups <u>H04L 47/70</u> and <u>H04L 47/83</u> should
	are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 47/10.	be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	Groups H04L 47/10, H04L 47/43 and	47/70
	H04L 47/431 should be considered in order to	47/72 using reservation actions during connection setup
	perform a complete search.	47/722 at the destination endpoint, e.g. reservation of terminal resources or buffer space
47/431	• • using padding or de-padding	47/724 at intermediate nodes, e.g. resource reservation
47/50	Queue scheduling	protocol [RSVP]
47/52	by attributing bandwidth to queues	47/726 Reserving resources in multiple paths to be
47/521	• • {Static queue service slot or fixed bandwidth allocation}	used simultaneously (by balancing the load H04L 47/125)
47/522	• • • {Dynamic queue service slot or variable	47/728 {for backup paths}
177322	bandwidth allocation}	47/74 measures in reaction to resource unavailability
47/524	{Queue skipping}	47/741 {Holding a request until resources become
47/525	by redistribution of residual bandwidth	available}
47/527	{Quantum based scheduling, e.g. credit or	47/743 {Reaction at the end points}
41/321	deficit based scheduling or token bank}	47/745 {Reaction in network}
47/528	{Minimum bandwidth guarantee}	47/746 {Reaction triggered by a failure}
		47/748 • • • {Reaction triggered by a rande?} 47/748 • • • {Negotiation of resources, e.g. modification of
47/54	• • {Loss aware scheduling}	a request}
47/56	implementing delay-aware scheduling	47/76 • using dynamic resource allocation, e.g. in-call
47/562	• • • {Attaching a time tag to queues}	renegotiation requested by the user or requested
47/564	• • • {Attaching a deadline to packets, e.g. earliest due date first}	by the network in response to changing network
47/566	• • • • {Deadline varies as a function of time spent	conditions
	in the queue}	47/762 triggered by the network
47/568	• • • {Calendar queues or timing rings}	47/765 triggered by the end-points
47/58	{Changing or combining different scheduling	47/767 { after changing the attachment point, e.g.
	modes, e.g. multimode scheduling}	after hand-off}
47/60	implementing hierarchical scheduling	47/78 Architectures of resource allocation
47/62	characterised by scheduling criteria	47/781 {Centralised allocation of resources}
47/6205	• • • {Arrangements for avoiding head of line	47/782 • • • {Hierarchical allocation of resources, e.g.
47/621	blocking} • • {Individual queue per connection or flow, e.g.	involving a hierarchy of local and centralised entities}
47/021	per VC}	47/783 Distributed allocation of resources, e.g.
47/6215	• • {Individual queue per QOS, rate or priority}	bandwidth brokers
		47/785 among multiple network domains, e.g.
47/622	• • • {Queue service order}	multilateral agreements
47/6225	• • • {Fixed service order, e.g. Round Robin}	47/786 {Mapping reservation between domains}
47/623	• • • {Weighted service order}	47/787 • • • {Bandwidth trade among domains}
47/6235	• • • {Variable service order}	47/788 {Autonomous allocation of resources}
47/624	• • • {Altering the ordering of packets in an	47/80 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	individual queue}	traffic
47/6245	• • • {Modifications to standard FIFO or LIFO}	47/801 {Real time traffic}
47/625	• • • for service slots or service orders	
47/6255	• • • { queue load conditions, e.g. longest queue	47/803 {Application aware}
	first}	47/805 {QOS or priority aware}
47/626	• • • {channel conditions}	47/806 {Broadcast or multicast traffic}
47/6265	• • • { past bandwidth allocation }	47/808 {User-type aware}
47/627	{policing}	47/82 {Miscellaneous aspects}
47/6275	based on priority	47/821 {Prioritising resource allocation or reservation
47/628	• • • based on packet size, e.g. shortest packet first	requests}
47/6285	• • • Provisions for avoiding starvation of low	47/822 {Collecting or measuring resource availability
.,, 5205	priority queues}	data }
47/629	Ensuring fair share of resources, e.g. weighted	47/823 {Prediction of resource usage}
,02)	fair queuing [WFQ]	47/824 {Applicable to portable or mobile terminals}
	····· J	47/825 {Involving tunnels, e.g. MPLS}
		47/826 {Involving periods of time}

47/827	• • • {Aggregation of resource allocation or reservation requests}	49/113 • • Arrangements for redundant switching, e.g. using parallel planes
47/828	• • • {Allocation of resources per group of connections, e.g. per group of users}	WARNING
47/829	• • • {Topology based}	Groups H04L 49/113, H04L 49/115,
47/829	based on usage prediction	H04L 49/116 and H04L 49/118 are incomplete
47/03	5	pending reclassification of documents from
	WARNING	group <u>H04L 49/10</u> .
	Group <u>H04L 47/83</u> is incomplete pending	All groups listed in this Warning should be
	reclassification of documents from group	considered in order to perform a complete
	<u>H04L 47/70</u> .	search.
	Groups <u>H04L 47/70</u> and <u>H04L 47/83</u> should	49/115 Transferring a complete packet or cell through
	be considered in order to perform a complete	each plane
	search.	49/116 Transferring a part of the packet through each
49/00	Packet switching elements	plane, e.g. by bit-slicing
49/10	 characterised by the switching fabric construction 	49/118 Address processing within a device, e.g. using
	WARNING	internal ID or tags for routing within a switch
		49/15 • Interconnection of switching modules
	Group H04L 49/10 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 49/111,	49/1507 • • {Distribute and route fabrics, e.g. sorting-routing
	H04L 49/112, H04L 49/113, H04L 49/115,	or Batcher-Banyan}
	H04L 49/116 and H04L 49/118.	49/1515 . Non-blocking multistage, e.g. Clos49/1523 {Parallel switch fabric planes}
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	49/153 {ATM switching fabrics having parallel switch
	considered in order to perform a complete	planes}
	search.	49/1538 {Cell slicing}
40/101		49/1546 using pipelined operation
49/101 49/102	using crossbar or matrixusing shared medium, e.g. bus or ring	49/1553 {Interconnection of ATM switching modules, e.g.
49/102	 using shared medium, e.g. ous of ring using a shared central buffer; using a shared 	ATM switching fabrics}
	memory	49/1561 {Distribute and route fabrics, e.g. Batcher-Banyan}
49/104	Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics	49/1569 {Clos switching fabrics}
49/105	{ATM switching elements}	49/1576 {Crossbar or matrix}
49/106	• • • {ATM switching elements} • • • • {using space switching, e.g. crossbar or	49/1584 {Full Mesh, e.g. knockout}
15/100	matrix }	49/1592 {Perfect Shuffle}
49/107	• • • {using shared medium}	49/20 • Support for services
49/108	• • • { using shared central buffer}	49/201 • Multicast operation; Broadcast operation
49/109	Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-chip	49/203 {ATM switching fabrics with multicast or
49/111	• • Switch interfaces, e.g. port details	broadcast capabilities} 49/205 • {Quality of Service based}
	WARNING	49/206 {Real Time traffic}
	Group H04L 49/111 is incomplete pending	49/208 • • {Real Time darke}
	reclassification of documents from group	49/25 • Routing or path finding in a switch fabric
	H04L 49/10.	49/251 {Cut-through or wormhole routing}
	Groups H04L 49/10 and H04L 49/111 should	49/252 • • {Store and forward routing}
	be considered in order to perform a complete	49/253 using establishment or release of connections
	search.	between ports
49/112	Switch control, e.g. arbitration	49/254 {Centralised controller, i.e. arbitration or
47/112		scheduling}
	WARNING Group H04L 49/112 is incomplete pending	49/255 {Control mechanisms for ATM switching fabrics}
	Group <u>H04L 49/112</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group	49/256 • • {Routing or path finding in ATM switching
	H04L 49/10.	fabrics}
	Groups H04L 49/10 and H04L 49/112 should	49/257 {Cut-through or wormhole routing}
	be considered in order to perform a complete	49/258 {Grouping}
	search.	49/30 • {Peripheral units, e.g. input or output ports}
		49/3009 • • {Header conversion, routing tables or routing tags}
		49/3018 • • {Input queuing}
		49/3027 {Output queuing}
		49/3036 • • {Shared queuing}
		40/2045 (Virtual quanting)

49/3045 . . {Virtual queuing}

49/3054	• • {Auto-negotiation, e.g. access control between	49/9015	for supporting a linked list
	switch gigabit interface connector [GBIC] and	49/9021	• • {Plurality of buffers per packet}
40/20/2	link}	49/9023	• • for implementing a jitter-buffer
49/3063	• {Pipelined operation}		WARNING
49/3072 49/3081	• {Packet splitting}• {ATM peripheral units, e.g. policing, insertion or		Group <u>H04L 49/9023</u> is incomplete pending
49/309	extraction} {Header conversion, routing tables or routing		reclassification of documents from group H04L 49/90.
49/35	tags } • Switches specially adapted for specific applications		Groups <u>H04L 49/90</u> and <u>H04L 49/9023</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete
49/351	• • for local area network [LAN], e.g. Ethernet		search.
	switches	49/9026	• • {Single buffer per packet}
49/352	• • • {Gigabit ethernet switching [GBPS]}	49/9020	 {Single buffer per packet} {Wraparound memory, e.g. overrun or underrun
49/353	• • {Support for fire wire switches, i.e. according to IEEE 1394}		detection}
49/354	for supporting virtual local area networks [VLAN]	49/9036	 {Common buffer combined with individual queues}
49/355	• {Application aware switches, e.g. for HTTP}	49/9042	• • {Separate storage for different parts of the packet,
49/356	• for storage area networks	40/0045	e.g. header and payload}
49/357	• • • {Fibre channel switches}	49/9047	• including multiple buffers, e.g. buffer pools
49/358	• • • {Infiniband Switches}	49/9052	• • { with buffers of different sizes }
49/40	• Constructional details, e.g. power supply,	49/9057	• • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing
40/405	mechanical construction or backplane	49/9063	• • {Intermediate storage in different physical parts
49/405	{Physical details, e.g. power supply, mechanical construction or backplane of ATM switches}		of a node or terminal}
49/45	Arrangements for providing or supporting	49/9068	• • • {in the network interface card}
	expansion	49/9073	• • • {Early interruption upon arrival of a fraction of a packet}
49/455	 {Provisions for supporting expansion in ATM switches} 	49/9078	• • • {using an external memory or storage device}
49/50	Overload detection or protection within a single	49/9084	 {Reactions to storage capacity overflow}
	switching element	49/9089	. • {replacing packets in a storage arrangement, e.g. pushout}
49/501	• • {Overload detection}	49/9094	• • • • {Arrangements for simultaneous transmit
49/503	· · · {Policing}		and receive, e.g. simultaneous reading/
49/505	Corrective measures		writing from/to the storage element}
49/506	Backpressure	51/00	writing from/to the storage element}
49/506 49/508	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance}	51/00	writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching
49/506 49/508 49/55	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance}. Prevention, detection or correction of errors	51/00	writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-
49/506 49/508	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} . Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received 	51/00	writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail
49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections 	51/00	writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING
49/506 49/508 49/55	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} . Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault 	51/00	writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail
49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} . Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} 	51/00	writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification
49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} . Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} . Software-defined switches . {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP 	51/00	writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21.
49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} . Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} . Software-defined switches . {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} 		writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
49/506 49/508 49/55 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} . Software-defined switches . {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} . {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} 	51/00 51/02	writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g.
49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} . Software-defined switches . {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} . {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} . {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, 	51/02	writing from/to the storage element } User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages
49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/606	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} . Software-defined switches . {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} . {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} . {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} 		writing from/to the storage element } User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant
49/506 49/508 49/55 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} . Software-defined switches . {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} . {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} . {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} . {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length 	51/02 51/04	writing from/to the storage element } User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM]
49/506 49/508 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/606	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} . Software-defined switches . {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} . {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} . {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} . {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} 	51/02 51/04 51/043	writing from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information
49/506 49/508 49/55 49/55 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/606	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} . Software-defined switches . {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} . {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} . {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} . {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} . Re-configuration of fast packet switches 	51/02 51/04	writing from/to the storage element } User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM]
49/506 49/508 49/555 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} . Software-defined switches . {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} . {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} . {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} . {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} 	51/02 51/04 51/043	Warting from/to the storage element} User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications
49/506 49/508 49/555 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608 49/65 49/70	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} . Software-defined switches . {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} . {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} . {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} . {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} . Re-configuration of fast packet switches . {Virtual switches} 	51/02 51/04 51/043 51/046 51/06	Warting from/to the storage element \\ User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements
49/506 49/508 49/555 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608 49/65 49/70	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} . Software-defined switches . {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} . {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} . {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} . {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} . Re-configuration of fast packet switches . {Virtual switches} . Buffering arrangements 	51/02 51/04 51/043 51/046	writing from/to the storage element User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable
49/506 49/508 49/555 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608 49/65 49/70	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} . Software-defined switches . {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} . {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} . {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} . {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} . Re-configuration of fast packet switches . {Virtual switches} . Buffering arrangements WARNING Group H04L 49/90 is impacted by 	51/02 51/04 51/043 51/046 51/06 51/063	Warning from/to the storage element User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content
49/506 49/508 49/555 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608 49/65 49/70	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} . Software-defined switches . {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} . {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} . {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} . {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} . Re-configuration of fast packet switches . {Virtual switches} . Buffering arrangements WARNING Group H04L 49/90 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 49/9023. 	51/02 51/04 51/043 51/046 51/06	Warting from/to the storage element \\ User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content Format adaptation, e.g. format conversion or
49/506 49/508 49/555 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608 49/65 49/70	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} . Software-defined switches . {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} . {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} . {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} . {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} . Re-configuration of fast packet switches . {Virtual switches} . Buffering arrangements WARNING Group H04L 49/90 is impacted by 	51/02 51/04 51/043 51/046 51/06 51/063	Warning from/to the storage element User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content
49/506 49/508 49/508 49/555 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608 49/608 49/60 49/90	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} . Software-defined switches . {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} . {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} . {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} . {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} . Re-configuration of fast packet switches . {Virtual switches} . Buffering arrangements WARNING Group H04L 49/90 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 49/9023 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 	51/02 51/04 51/043 51/046 51/06 51/063	Warting from/to the storage element \\ User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content Format adaptation, e.g. format conversion or
49/506 49/508 49/555 49/552 49/555 49/557 49/60 49/602 49/604 49/608 49/608 49/65 49/70	 Backpressure {Head of Line Blocking Avoidance} Prevention, detection or correction of errors . by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections . {Error detection} . {Error correction, e.g. fault recovery or fault tolerance} . Software-defined switches . {Multilayer or multiprotocol switching, e.g. IP switching} . {Hybrid IP/Ethernet switches} . {Hybrid ATM switches, e.g. ATM&STM, ATM&Frame Relay or ATM&IP} . {ATM switches adapted to switch variable length packets, e.g. IP packets} . Re-configuration of fast packet switches . {Virtual switches} . Buffering arrangements WARNING Group H04L 49/90 is impacted by reclassification into group H04L 49/9023 should be considered in order to perform a complete 	51/02 51/04 51/043 51/046 51/06 51/063	Warting from/to the storage element \\ User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail WARNING Group H04L 51/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21. Groups H04L 51/00, H04L 51/07 and H04L 51/21 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] using or handling presence information Interoperability with other network applications or services Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content Format adaptation, e.g. format conversion or

51/07	characterised by the inclusion of specific contents	61/09	Mapping addresses
31/07		01/07	11 0
	WARNING		WARNING
	Group <u>H04L 51/07</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 51/00</u> .		Group <u>H04L 61/09</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 9/40</u> .
	Groups <u>H04L 51/00</u> and <u>H04L 51/07</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		Groups <u>H04L 9/40</u> and <u>H04L 61/09</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
51/08	Annexed information, e.g. attachments	61/10	• of different types
51/10	Multimedia information	61/103	across network layers, e.g. resolution of
51/18 51/21	Commands or executable codesMonitoring or handling of messages		network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP]
	WARNING	61/106	• • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses
	Group H04L 51/21 is incomplete pending	61/25	of the same type
	reclassification of documents from group	61/2503	Translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses
	<u>H04L 51/00</u> .	61/251	between different IP versions
	Groups <u>H04L 51/00</u> and <u>H04L 51/21</u> should	61/2514	between local and global IP addresses
	be considered in order to perform a complete	61/2517	using port numbers
51/212	search. • using filtering or selective blocking	61/2521	• • • Translation architectures other than single NAT servers
51/212	using selective forwarding using selective forwarding	61/2525	{Translation at a client}
51/214	Handling conversation history, e.g. grouping of	61/2528	{Translation at a proxy}
31/210	messages in sessions or threads	61/2532	{Clique of NAT servers}
51/222	using geographical location information, e.g. messages transmitted or received in proximity of	61/2535	• • • • • {Multiple local networks, e.g. resolving potential IP address conflicts}
	a certain spot or area	61/2539	Hiding addresses; Keeping addresses
51/224	• providing notification on incoming messages, e.g.		anonymous
	pushed notifications of received messages	61/2542	• • • { involving dual-stack hosts}
51/226	Delivery according to priorities	61/2546	Arrangements for avoiding unnecessary
51/23	Reliability checks, e.g. acknowledgments or fault		translation
	reporting	61/255	Maintenance or indexing of mapping tables
51/234	for tracking messages	61/2553	Binding renewal aspects, e.g. using keep-
51/42	Mailbox-related aspects, e.g. synchronisation of		alive messages
	mailboxes	61/2557	Translation policies or rules
51/48	 Message addressing, e.g. address format or 	61/256	NAT traversal
51/52	anonymous messages, aliases for supporting social networking services	61/2564	• • • • { for a higher-layer protocol, e.g. for session initiation protocol [SIP]}
51/56	Unified messaging, e.g. interactions between e- mail, instant messaging or converged IP messaging	61/2567	• • • • for reachability, e.g. inquiring the address of a correspondent behind a NAT server
	[CPM]	61/2571	• • • • {for identification, e.g. for
51/58	Message adaptation for wireless communication		authentication or billing (charging arrangements <u>H04L 12/14</u>)}
61/00	Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming	61/2575	• • • • using address mapping retrieval, e.g. simple traversal of user datagram protocol
	NOTE		through session traversal utilities for NAT [STUN]
	This group <u>does not cover</u> :	61/2578	• • • • • without involvement of the NAT server
	 aspects relating to switching or routing 	61/2582	through control of the NAT server, e.g.
	which are covered by groups $\underline{H04L 45/00}$ or	01,2002	using universal plug and play [UPnP]
	<u>H04L 49/00;</u>	61/2585	through application level gateway [ALG]
	aspects relating to configuration management of	61/2589	over a relay server, e.g. traversal using
	data networks or network elements in general, which are covered by group H04L 41/08		relay for network address translation
	 aspects of addressing in telephony which are 		[TURN]
	covered by group H04M 7/00;	61/2592	• • • using tunnelling or encapsulation
	aspects of addressing within devices, e.g.	61/2596	Translation of addresses of the same type other
	process or memory, which are covered by groups G06F 13/42 or G06F 12/00.		than IP, e.g. translation from MAC to MAC addresses
		61/30	• Managing network names, e.g. use of aliases or nicknames (name-to-address mapping <u>H04L 61/45</u>)
		61/3005	• • {Mechanisms for avoiding name conflicts}
		61/301	Name conversion

61/3015 61/302	 Name registration, generation or assignment Administrative registration, e.g. for domain 	61/5092	• • by self-assignment, e.g. picking addresses at random and testing if they are already in use
01/302	names at internet corporation for assigned names and numbers [ICANN]}	61/58 61/59	Caching of addresses or names using proxies for addressing
61/3025 61/35	 {Domain name generation or assignment} {involving non-standard use of addresses for implementing network functionalities, e.g. coding subscription information within the address or functional addressing, i.e. assigning an address to a function} 	63/00	{Network architectures or network communication protocols for network security (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00; network architectures or network communication protocols
61/45	 Network directories; Name-to-address mapping 		for wireless network security <u>H04W 12/00</u> ; security arrangements for protecting computers or computer
61/4505	 using standardised directories; using standardised directory access protocols 		systems against unauthorised activity G06F 21/00)}
61/4511	using domain name system [DNS]		WARNING
61/4517	directories, e.g. X.500		Group <u>H04L 63/00</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
61/4523	using lightweight directory access protocol [LDAP]		<u>H04L 9/40</u> . Groups <u>H04L 9/40</u> and <u>H04L 63/00</u> should be
61/4535	using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous	<2./02	considered in order to perform a complete search.
	servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers	63/02	• {for separating internal from external traffic, e.g. firewalls}
61/4541	. Directories for service discovery	63/0209	• • {Architectural arrangements, e.g. perimeter
61/4547	• • {for personal communications, i.e. using a personal identifier}	63/0218	networks or demilitarized zones} • • {Distributed architectures, e.g. distributed
61/4552	Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories	63/0227	firewalls} • {Filtering policies (mail message filtering H04L 51/212)}
61/4553	• • {Object oriented directories, e.g. common object request broker architecture [CORBA] name	63/0236	(Filtering by address, protocol, port number or service, e.g. IP-address or URL)
	server}	63/0245	• • {Filtering by information in the payload}
61/4555	• • {Directories for electronic mail or instant	63/0254	• • • {Stateful filtering}
61/4557	messaging}	63/0263	{Rule management}
61/4557	Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers	63/0272	• • {Virtual private networks}
61/457	• • {containing identifiers of data entities on a	63/0281	• • {Proxies}
61/4588	computer, e.g. file names} containing mobile subscriber information, e.g.	63/029	• {Firewall traversal, e.g. tunnelling or, creating pinholes}
61/4594	home subscriber server [HSS] . Address books, i.e. directories containing contact	63/04	• {for providing a confidential data exchange among entities communicating through data packet
01/43/4	information about correspondents (telephone directories in user terminals <u>H04M 1/27453</u>)	63/0407	networks} • {wherein the identity of one or more communicating identities is hidden
61/50	Address allocation		(cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic
61/5007	Internet protocol [IP] addresses		arrangements for anonymous credentials
61/5014	using dynamic host configuration protocol [DHCP] or bootstrap protocol [BOOTP]		or for identity based cryptographic systems H04L 9/00)}
61/503	using an authentication, authorisation and accounting [AAA] protocol, e.g. remote authentication dial-in user service [RADIUS] or Diameter	63/0414	is protected against eavesdropping, e.g. by using temporary identifiers, but is known to the other party or parties involved in the
61/5038	• • for local use, e.g. in LAN or USB networks, or in a controller area network [CAN]	63/0421	communication} {Anonymous communication, i.e. the party's
61/5046	• Resolving address allocation conflicts; Testing of addresses (testing when self-assigning an address		identifiers are hidden from the other party or parties, e.g. using an anonymizer}
C1 /50 50	<u>H04L 61/5092</u>)	63/0428	• • {wherein the data content is protected, e.g. by
61/5053	. Lease time; Renewal aspects	62/0425	encrypting or encapsulating the payload}
61/5061 61/5069	 Pools of addresses for group communication, multicast 	63/0435	 • (wherein the sending and receiving network entities apply symmetric encryption, i.e. same key used for encryption and decryption
61/5076	communication or broadcast communication		(cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic
61/5076 61/5084	 Update or notification mechanisms, e.g. DynDNS Providing for device mobility (network addressing or numbering for mobility support 		arrangements for symmetric key encryption H04L 9/06)}
	in wireless networks <u>H04W 8/26</u> ; mobile IP <u>H04W 80/04</u>)		

63/0442	• • • { wherein the sending and receiving network entities apply asymmetric encryption, i.e. different keys for encryption and decryption (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic	63/0807 • • {using tickets, e.g. Kerberos (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for entity authentication using tickets or tokens H04L 9/3213)}
	arrangements for public-key encryption	63/0815 • • {providing single-sign-on or federations}
63/045	 H04L 9/30)} • • { wherein the sending and receiving network entities apply hybrid encryption, i.e. combination of symmetric and asymmetric 	63/0823 • • {using certificates (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for entity authentication involving certificates H04L 9/3263)}
63/0457	encryption (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements using a plurality of keys or algorithms <u>H04L 9/14</u>)} • • • {wherein the sending and receiving network	63/083 • • {using passwords (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for entity authentication using a predetermined code H04L 9/3226)}
	entities apply dynamic encryption, e.g. stream	63/0838 {using one-time-passwords}
	encryption (cryptographic mechanisms	63/0846 {using time-dependent-passwords, e.g.
	or cryptographic arrangements for stream encryption <u>H04L 9/065</u>)}	periodically changing passwords}
63/0464	• • • {using hop-by-hop encryption, i.e. wherein an	63/0853 • • {using an additional device, e.g. smartcard, SIM or a different communication terminal
	intermediate entity decrypts the information and re-encrypts it before forwarding it}	(cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic
63/0471		arrangements for entity authentication
03/04/1	• • • {applying encryption by an intermediary, e.g. receiving clear information at the intermediary	involving additional secure or trusted devices
	and encrypting the received information at the	H04L 9/3234)}
	intermediary before forwarding}	63/0861 • • {using biometrical features, e.g. fingerprint, retina-scan (cryptographic mechanisms
63/0478	• • • {applying multiple layers of encryption, e.g.	or cryptographic arrangements for entity
32, 3	nested tunnels or encrypting the content with	authentication using biological data
	a first key and then with at least a second key	H04L 9/3231)}
	(cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic	63/0869 • { for achieving mutual authentication
	arrangements using a plurality of keys or	(cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic
	algorithms <u>H04L 9/14</u>)}	arrangements for mutual authentication
63/0485	• • • {Networking architectures for enhanced packet	<u>H04L 9/3273</u>)}
	encryption processing, e.g. offloading of	63/0876 • • {based on the identity of the terminal or
	IPsec packet processing or efficient security	configuration, e.g. MAC address, hardware or
62/0402	association look-up}	software configuration or device fingerprint}
63/0492	 • { by using a location-limited connection, e.g. near-field communication or limited proximity of entities} 	63/0884 • • {by delegation of authentication, e.g. a proxy authenticates an entity to be authenticated on behalf of this entity vis-à-vis an authentication
63/06	• {for supporting key management in a packet	entity}
	data network (cryptographic mechanisms or	63/0892 {by using authentication-authorization-accounting
	cryptographic arrangements for key management	[AAA] servers or protocols}
C2/0C1	H04L 9/08)}	• (for controlling access to devices or network
63/061	(for key exchange, e.g. in peer-to-peer networks (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic)	resources}
	arrangements for key agreement <u>H04L 9/0838</u>)}	63/101 {Access control lists [ACL]}
63/062	• • {for key distribution, e.g. centrally by	63/102 • • {Entity profiles}
03/002	trusted party (cryptographic mechanisms or	63/104 • • {Grouping of entities}
	cryptographic arrangements for key distribution	63/105 {Multiple levels of security}
	involving a central third party <u>H04L 9/0819</u>)}	63/107 • • { wherein the security policies are location-
63/064	• • { Hierarchical key distribution, e.g. by multi-tier trusted parties}	dependent, e.g. entities privileges depend on current location or allowing specific operations
63/065	• • {for group communications (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for	only from locally connected terminals} 63/108 • • {when the policy decisions are valid for a limited
	key management involving conference or group	amount of time}
	key H04L 9/0833)}	• {Applying verification of the received information
63/067	• • {using one-time keys (cryptographic mechanisms	(cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic
	or cryptographic arrangements for generation of	arrangements for data integrity or data verification
	one-time passwords <u>H04L 9/0863</u>)}	H04L 9/32)}
63/068	• • {using time-dependent keys, e.g. periodically	63/123 • {received data contents, e.g. message integrity}
	changing keys (cryptographic mechanisms or	63/126 •• {the source of the received data}
	cryptographic arrangements for controlling usage of secret information <u>H04L 9/088</u>)}	• {for detecting or protecting against malicious traffic}
63/08	• {for authentication of entities (cryptographic	63/1408 • • {by monitoring network traffic (monitoring
	mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for	network traffic per se H04L 43/00)}
	entity authentication <u>H04L 9/32</u>)}	63/1416 {Event detection, e.g. attack signature
		detection}
		63/1425 {Traffic logging, e.g. anomaly detection}

63/1433	• • {Vulnerability analysis}
63/1441	• • {Countermeasures against malicious
	traffic (countermeasures against attacks on cryptographic mechanisms <u>H04L 9/002</u>)}
63/145	• • • {the attack involving the propagation of
	malware through the network, e.g. viruses,
(2/1450	trojans or worms} {Denial of Service}
63/1458 63/1466	{ Demai of Service} { Active attacks involving interception,}
03/1400	injection, modification, spoofing of data unit
	addresses, e.g. hijacking, packet injection or
	TCP sequence number attacks}
63/1475	• • • {Passive attacks, e.g. eavesdropping or
	listening without modification of the traffic monitored}
63/1483	• • { service impersonation, e.g. phishing,
03/1403	pharming or web spoofing (detection of rogue
	wireless access points <u>H04W 12/12</u>)}
63/1491	• • • {using deception as countermeasure, e.g.
	honeypots, honeynets, decoys or entrapment}
63/16	• {Implementing security features at a particular
63/162	protocol layer} {at the data link layer}
63/164	• {at the data link layer} • • {at the network layer}
63/166	• • {at the transport layer}
63/168	• • {above the transport layer}
63/18	• {using different networks or channels, e.g. using
	out of band channels (cryptographic mechanisms
	or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution involving distinctive intermediate devices or
	communication paths <u>H04L 9/0827</u> ; cryptographic
	mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements
	for authentication using a plurality of channels
	H04L 9/3215)}
63/20	• {for managing network security; network security policies in general (filtering policies
	H04L 63/0227)}
63/205	• • {involving negotiation or determination of
	the one or more network security mechanisms
	to be used, e.g. by negotiation between the
	client and the server or between peers or by selection according to the capabilities of the
	entities involved (negotiation of communication
	capabilities H04L 69/24)}
63/30	• {for supporting lawful interception, monitoring or
	retaining of communications or communication
	related information (circuit switched telephony call monitoring <u>H04M 3/2281</u>)}
63/302	• • {gathering intelligence information for situation
03/302	awareness or reconnaissance}
63/304	• • {intercepting circuit switched data
	communications (lawful interception of wireless network communications <u>H04W 12/02</u>)}
63/306	• • {intercepting packet switched data
22,200	communications, e.g. Web, Internet or IMS
	communications}
63/308	• • {retaining data, e.g. retaining successful,
	unsuccessful communication attempts, internet
	access, or e-mail, internet telephony, intercept related information or call content}

Network arrangements, protocols or services for supporting real-time applications in data packet communication (real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] <u>H04L 51/04</u>; selective video distribution H04N 21/00)

NOTES

65/00

- 1. {This group covers:
 - only communications which fulfill the following two conditions:
 - i. they are based on packet data;
 - there is real-time or pseudo-real-time temporal association between source and destination, or source and network, or destination and network;
 - provided that the above two conditions are met, this group <u>covers</u> arrangements relating to
 - a. the transmission of the multimedia data itself,
 - the user-to-user, user-to-network, internetwork or intra-network signalling supporting:
 - b1. the establishment of a session for the subsequent transmission of the multimedia data, or b2. the maintenance of the session or b3. the application services available to the user during the session (unless

explicitly excluded in certain cases). }

- 2. {This group does not cover:
 - non-real-time multimedia file transfer, which is covered by group H04L 67/06;
 - multimedia store or forward messaging as in e-mail, MMS or the like, which is covered by group <u>H04L 51/00</u>;
 - analogue video streaming, as in analogue television systems, which is covered by group <u>H04N 7/00</u>;
 - selective distribution of MPEG elementary or transport streams, containing video and/or additional data, which is covered by group H04N 21/00;
 - bit streaming, i.e. not packet-based, such as in ISDN, which is covered by group H04Q 11/0428;
 - instant messaging, which is covered by group <u>H04L 51/04</u>;
 - any other multimodal data communications which do not meet the conditions of being packet-based and real-time or pseudo-realtime;
 - flow control in packet switching networks, which is covered by group <u>H04L 47/10</u>.}
- 3. {In this group the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:
 - H.323 means International
 Telecommunication Union Recommendation no. 323, series H, entitled "Packet-based multimedia communications systems"
 - IP means Internet Protocol
 - IMS means IP Multimedia Subsystem
 - ISDN means Integrated Services Digital
 Network
 - MGC means Media Gateway Control/ Controller

H04L 65/00			
(continued)	MGCP means Media Gateway Control Protocol	65/1083	. In-session procedures
	 MMS means Multimedia Messaging Service 		WARNING
	 PBX means Private Branch Exchange 		Group H04L 65/1083 is impacted by
	PSTN means Public Switched Telephone Network		reclassification into groups H04L 65/1094 and H04L 65/1095.
	QoS means Quality of Service		Groups <u>H04L 65/1083</u> , <u>H04L 65/1094</u> and
	RTP means Real Time Protocol		H04L 65/1095 should be considered in order
	 RTCP means Real Time Control Protocol 		to perform a complete search.
	RTSP means Real Time Streaming Protocol.	65/100 c	
	SIP means Session Initiation Protocol SPAM means appeal initiated all attention mail.	65/1086	• • { session scope modification }
	 SPAM means unsolicited electronic mail SPIT means SPAM Prevention in IP 	65/1089 65/1093	 by adding media; by removing media by adding participants; by removing
	Telephony }	05/1093	participants
	rotephony y	65/1094	Inter-user-equipment sessions transfer or
65/10	Architectures or entities	03/1071	sharing
65/1013	• • {Network architectures, gateways, control or user		WARNING
65/1016	entities}		
65/1016	IP multimedia subsystem [IMS]		Group H04L 65/1094 is incomplete pending
65/102	Gateways (arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching		reclassification of documents from group
	systems, e.g. gateways, <u>H04L 12/66</u>)		H04L 65/1083.
65/1023	Media gateways		Groups <u>H04L 65/1083</u> and <u>H04L 65/1094</u>
65/1026	{at the edge}		should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
65/103	· · · {in the network}		complete scaren.
65/1033	Signalling gateways	65/1095	Inter-network session transfer or sharing
65/1036	{at the edge}		WARNING
65/104	• • • • {in the network}		Group <u>H04L 65/1095</u> is incomplete pending
65/1043	Gateway controllers, e.g. media gateway		reclassification of documents from group
	control protocol [MGCP] controllers		H04L 65/1083.
65/1045	Proxies, e.g. for session initiation protocol [SIP]		Groups <u>H04L 65/1083</u> and <u>H04L 65/1095</u>
65/1046	Call controllers; Call servers		should be considered in order to perform a
65/1053	IP private branch exchange [PBX] functionality		complete search.
	entities or arrangements (circuit switched PBXs H04M 3/00)	65/1006	Cumplementary features as call formanding or
		65/1096	Supplementary features, e.g. call forwarding or call holding (systems providing special services)
	WARNING		or facilities to telephony subscribers <u>H04M 3/42</u>)
	Group H04L 65/1053 is impacted by	65/1101	Session protocols
	reclassification into group <u>H04L 65/1055</u> .		WARNING
	Groups <u>H04L 65/1053</u> and <u>H04L 65/1055</u>		
	should be considered in order to perform a		Group <u>H04L 65/1101</u> is impacted by
	complete search.		reclassification into group H04L 65/1108.
65/1055	Single-site		Groups <u>H04L 65/1101</u> and <u>H04L 65/1108</u> should be considered in order to perform a
	WARNING		complete search.
			-
	Group <u>H04L 65/1055</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group	65/1104	Session initiation protocol [SIP]
	H04L 65/1053.	65/1106	Call signalling protocols; H.323 and related
	Groups <u>H04L 65/1053</u> and <u>H04L 65/1055</u>	65/1108	Web based protocols, e.g. webRTC
	should be considered in order to perform a		WARNING
	complete search.		Group H04L 65/1108 is incomplete pending
	•		reclassification of documents from group
65/1056	Multi-site		<u>H04L 65/1101</u> .
65/1059	End-user terminal functionalities specially adapted for real-time communication		Groups <u>H04L 65/1101</u> and <u>H04L 65/1108</u>
65/1063	Application servers providing network services		should be considered in order to perform a
05/1005	(systems providing special services to telephonic		complete search.
	subscribers H04M 3/42)		
65/1066	Session management		
65/1069	Session establishment or de-establishment		
65/1073	Registration or de-registration		
65/1076	Screening of IP real time communications, e.g.		
C= 13 C= C	spam over Internet telephony [SPIT]		
65/1079	• • • {of unsolicited session attempts, e.g. SPIT}		

• Support for services or applications

WARNING

Group <u>H04L 65/40</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>H04L 65/401</u>, <u>H04L 65/4015</u>, <u>H04L 65/402</u>, <u>H04L 65/403</u>, <u>H04L 65/4038</u>, <u>H04L 65/4046</u>, <u>H04L 65/4053</u> and <u>H04L 65/4061</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

 65/401 . wherein the services involve a main real-time session and one or more additional parallel realtime or time sensitive sessions, e.g. white board sharing or spawning of a subconference

WARNING

Groups <u>H04L 65/401</u> and <u>H04L 65/4015</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 65/40</u>.

Groups <u>H04L 65/401</u>, <u>H04L 65/401</u> and <u>H04L 65/4015</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

65/4015 • • { where at least one of the additional parallel sessions is real time or time sensitive, e.g. white board sharing, collaboration or spawning of a subconference}

 65/402 . wherein the services involve a main real-time session and one or more additional parallel nonreal time sessions, e.g. downloading a file in a parallel FTP session, initiating an email or combinational services

WARNING

Group <u>H04L 65/402</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 65/40.

Groups <u>H04L 65/40</u> and <u>H04L 65/402</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

65/4025 • • { where none of the additional parallel sessions is real time or time sensitive, e.g. downloading a file in a parallel FTP session, initiating an email or combinational services}

 Arrangements for multi-party communication, e.g. for conferences (data switching systems for conference <u>H04L 12/18</u>; arrangements for connecting several subscribers to a common circuit, i.e. affording conference facilities <u>H04M 3/56</u>; television conferencing systems H04N 7/15)

WARNING

65/403

Groups H04L 65/403, H04L 65/4038, H04L 65/4046 and H04L 65/4053 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 65/40.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

65/4038 . . . with floor control

65/4046 . . . { with distributed floor control}

65/4053 . . . without floor control

65/4061 • Push-to services, e.g. push-to-talk or push-tovideo

WARNING

Group <u>H04L 65/4061</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 65/40</u>.

Groups <u>H04L 65/40</u> and <u>H04L 65/4061</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

. Network streaming of media packets

WARNING

Groups H04L 65/60, H04L 65/61, H04L 65/611, H04L 65/612, H04L 65/613, H04L 65/65 and H04L 65/70 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 9/40.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

65/61 . for supporting one-way streaming services, e.g. Internet radio

65/611 . . . for multicast or broadcast (systems for broadcast or conference H04L 12/18; arrangements for broadcast or distribution combined with broadcast H04H 20/00; arrangements for broadcast applications with a direct linkage to broadcast information or to broadcast space-time H04H 60/00; selective distribution of broadcast services, e.g. multimedia broadcast multicast service [MBMS], H04W 4/06)

65/612 . . . for unicast

 65/613 . . . for the control of the source by the destination (control signals issued by the client directed to the server or network components specially adapted for selective content distribution H04N 21/637)

65/65 • Network streaming protocols, e.g. real-time transport protocol [RTP] or real-time control protocol [RTCP]

65/70 . . Media network packetisation65/75 . . Media network packet handling

WARNING

Group <u>H04L 65/75</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 9/40.

Group <u>H04L 65/75</u> is also impacted by reclassification into groups <u>H04L 65/752</u> and H04L 65/756.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

65/752 . . . adapting media to network capabilities

WARNING

Group <u>H04L 65/752</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>H04L 9/40</u> and <u>H04L 65/75</u>.

Groups H04L 9/40, H04L 65/75 and H04L 65/752 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

65/756 . . . adapting media to device capabilities

WARNING

Group <u>H04L 65/756</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>H04L 9/40</u> and <u>H04L 65/75</u>.

Groups H04L 9/40, H04L 65/75 and H04L 65/756 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

65/762 . . . {at the source (reformatting of additional data in video distribution servers <u>H04N 21/2355</u>)}

65/764 • • {at the destination (reformatting of additional data in video clients H04N 21/4355)}

65/765 . . . {intermediate} 65/80 . Responding to QoS

67/00 Network arrangements or protocols for supporting network services or applications (user-to-user messaging <u>H04L 51/00</u>; network arrangements, protocols or services for supporting real-time applications in data packet communications networks

H04L 65/00)

NOTES

- 1. This group covers:
 - Networking arrangements or communication protocols to support networked applications which occur at the abstract network layers 5 to 7 of the OSI layer model. The higher layers constitute the interface between the network and the computer applications that use the network to communicate.
 - Network-specific aspects of client-server applications as well as of networking arrangements supporting networked/distributed applications, e.g. data transport, scheduling. This group also covers specific networked application layer protocols, e.g. FTP, WAP, HTTP.
- 2. This group does not cover:
 - Distributed applications which are network-agnostic, i.e. distributed information systems for which the network functions are transparent. These field are covered, e.g. by G06F 9/00, G06F 17/00. Data switching network provisions in general and the lower layer network functionalities which support application layer provisions are covered by H04L 12/00

67/01 • Protocols

WARNING

Group H04L 67/01 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 9/40.

Group H04L 67/01 is also impacted by reclassification into groups H04L 67/02, H04L 67/025, H04L 67/04, H04L 67/06, H04L 67/08. H04L 67/10. H04L 67/1001. H04L 67/1004, H04L 67/1006, H04L 67/1008, H04L 67/101, H04L 67/1012, H04L 67/1014, H04L 67/1017, H04L 67/1019, H04L 67/1021, H04L 67/1023, H04L 67/1025, H04L 67/1027, H04L 67/1029, H04L 67/1031, H04L 67/1034, H04L 67/1036, H04L 67/1038, H04L 67/104, H04L 67/1042, H04L 67/1044, H04L 67/1046, H04L 67/1048, H04L 67/1051, H04L 67/1053, H04L 67/1055, H04L 67/1057, H04L 67/1059, H04L 67/1061, H04L 67/1063, H04L 67/1065, H04L 67/1068, H04L 67/107, H04L 67/1072, H04L 67/1074, H04L 67/1076, H04L 67/1078, H04L 67/108, H04L 67/1082, H04L 67/1085, H04L 67/1087, H04L 67/1089, H04L 67/1091, H04L 67/1093, H04L 67/1095, H04L 67/1097, H04L 67/12, H04L 67/125, H04L 67/131, H04L 67/133, H04L 67/1396, H04L 67/2866, H04L 67/2869, H04L 67/2871, H04L 67/2876, H04L 67/288, H04L 67/2885, H04L 67/289, H04L 67/2895, H04L 67/30, H04L 67/303 and H04L 67/306.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/02 . . based on web technology, e.g. hypertext transfer protocol [HTTP]

WARNING

Groups H04L 67/02 and H04L 67/025 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 67/01.

Groups H04L 67/01, H04L 67/02 and H04L 67/025 should be considered in order to

67/025 . . . for remote control or remote monitoring of applications

perform a complete search.

 specially adapted for terminals or networks with limited capabilities; specially adapted for terminal portability

WARNING

Group <u>H04L 67/04</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 67/01</u>.

Groups <u>H04L 67/01</u> and <u>H04L 67/04</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

CPC - 2024.01 40

67/04

67/06

. . specially adapted for file transfer, e.g. file transfer

protocol [FTP] server being selected for a specific client WARNING WARNING Group H04L 67/06 is incomplete pending Group H04L 67/1006 is incomplete reclassification of documents from group pending reclassification of documents H04L 67/01. from group H04L 67/01. Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/06 should Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1006 be considered in order to perform a complete should be considered in order to search. perform a complete search. 67/08 . . specially adapted for terminal emulation, e.g. 67/1008 based on parameters of servers, Telnet e.g. available memory or workload (monitoring of computer activity WARNING G06F 11/30) Group H04L 67/08 is incomplete pending WARNING reclassification of documents from group H04L 67/01. Group H04L 67/1008 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/08 should from group H04L 67/01. be considered in order to perform a complete search. Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1008 should be considered in order to 67/10 . . in which an application is distributed across nodes perform a complete search. in the network (software deployment G06F 8/60; 67/101 based on network conditions multiprogramming arrangements G06F 9/46) WARNING WARNING Group H04L 67/10 is incomplete pending Group H04L 67/101 is incomplete reclassification of documents from group pending reclassification of documents H04L 67/01. from group H04L 67/01. Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/10 should Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/101 be considered in order to perform a complete should be considered in order to search. perform a complete search. 67/1001 for accessing one among a plurality of 67/1012 based on compliance of requirements or replicated servers conditions with available server resources **WARNING** WARNING Group H04L 67/1001 is incomplete pending Group H04L 67/1012 is incomplete reclassification of documents from groups pending reclassification of documents H04L 9/40 and H04L 67/01. from group <u>H04L 67/01</u>. Groups H04L 9/40, H04L 67/01 and Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1012 H04L 67/1001 should be considered in order should be considered in order to to perform a complete search. perform a complete search. 67/10015 {Access to distributed or replicated servers, 67/1014 based on the content of a request e.g. using brokers} WARNING WARNING Group H04L 67/1014 is incomplete Group H04L 67/10015 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 67/01</u>. from group H04L 9/40. Groups <u>H04L 67/01</u> and <u>H04L 67/1014</u> Groups H04L 9/40 and H04L 67/10015 should be considered in order to should be considered in order to perform perform a complete search. a complete search. 67/1017 based on a round robin mechanism 67/1004 . . . Server selection for load balancing WARNING WARNING Group H04L 67/1017 is incomplete Group H04L 67/1004 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 67/01. from group <u>H04L 67/01</u>. Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1017 Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1004 should be considered in order to should be considered in order to perform perform a complete search. a complete search.

67/1006

. . . . with static server selection, e.g. the same

67/1019 Random or heuristic server selection 67/1031 . . . Controlling of the operation of servers by a load balancer, e.g. adding or removing WARNING servers that serve requests Group H04L 67/1019 is incomplete WARNING pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 67/01. Group H04L 67/1031 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1019 from group H04L 67/01. should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1031 should be considered in order to perform 67/1021 based on client or server locations a complete search. WARNING 67/1034 . . . Reaction to server failures by a load balancer Group H04L 67/1021 is incomplete WARNING pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 67/01. Group H04L 67/1034 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1021 from group H04L 67/01. should be considered in order to Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1034 perform a complete search. should be considered in order to perform based on a hash applied to IP addresses or 67/1023 a complete search. costs 67/1036 . . . Load balancing of requests to servers WARNING for services different from user content Group H04L 67/1023 is incomplete provisioning, e.g. load balancing across pending reclassification of documents domain name servers from group H04L 67/01. **WARNING** Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1023 Group H04L 67/1036 is incomplete should be considered in order to pending reclassification of documents perform a complete search. from group H04L 67/01. 67/1025 Dynamic adaptation of the criteria on Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1036 which the server selection is based should be considered in order to perform a complete search. WARNING Group H04L 67/1025 is incomplete 67/1038 . . . Load balancing arrangements to avoid a pending reclassification of documents single path through a load balancer from group H04L 67/01. **WARNING** Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1025 Group H04L 67/1038 is incomplete should be considered in order to pending reclassification of documents perform a complete search. from group H04L 67/01. . . . Persistence of sessions during load balancing 67/1027 Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1038 should be considered in order to perform WARNING a complete search. Group H04L 67/1027 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 67/01. Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1027 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 67/1029 using data related to the state of servers by a load balancer **WARNING** Group H04L 67/1029 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 67/01</u>. Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1029

CPC - 2024.01 42

should be considered in order to perform

a complete search.

67/104	Peer-to-peer [P2P] networks	67/1076 {Resource dissemination mechanisms
07/104	WARNING	or network resource keeping policies for
		optimal resource availability in the overlay
	Groups <u>H04L 67/104</u> , <u>H04L 67/1042</u> , <u>H04L 67/1044</u> , <u>H04L 67/1046</u> ,	network}
	H04L 67/1048, H04L 67/1051,	67/1078 {Resource delivery mechanisms} 67/108 {characterised by resources being split
	<u>H04L 67/1053</u> , <u>H04L 67/1055</u> ,	in blocks or fragments}
	H04L 67/1057, H04L 67/1059,	67/1082 {involving incentive schemes}
	H04L 67/1061, H04L 67/1063, H04L 67/1065, H04L 67/1068,	67/1085 {involving dynamic management of
	H04L 67/107, H04L 67/1072,	active down- or uploading connections}
	<u>H04L 67/1074</u> , <u>H04L 67/1076</u> ,	67/1087 using cross-functional networking aspects 67/1089 {Hierarchical topologies}
	H04L 67/1078, H04L 67/108,	67/1091 {Interfacing with client-server systems or
	H04L 67/1082, H04L 67/1085, H04L 67/1087, H04L 67/1089,	between P2P systems}
	H04L 67/1091 and H04L 67/1093 are	67/1093 {Some peer nodes performing special
	incomplete pending reclassification of	functions}
	documents from group H04L 67/01.	67/1095 Replication or mirroring of data, e.g. scheduling or transport for data synchronisation
	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete	between network nodes
	search.	WARNING
-= /10.10		
67/1042 67/1044	using topology management mechanisms	Group <u>H04L 67/1095</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
07/1044	{Group management mechanisms (management of multicast group	H04L 67/01.
	membership <u>H04L 12/185</u> ; reconfiguring of	Groups H04L 67/01 and H04L 67/1095
	node membership in a computing system to	should be considered in order to perform a
67/1046	eliminate errors <u>G06F 11/1425</u>)}	complete search.
67/1046 67/1048	{Joining mechanisms} {Departure or maintenance mechanisms}	67/1097 for distributed storage of data in networks,
67/1051	{Group master selection mechanisms}	e.g. transport arrangements for network file
67/1053	• • • • { with pre-configuration of logical or	system [NFS], storage area networks [SAN] or network attached storage [NAS]
	physical connections with a determined	
67/1055	number of other peers} {involving connection limits (involving	WARNING
07/1033	dynamic management of active	Group <u>H04L 67/1097</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
	down- or uploading connections	H04L 67/01.
	H04L 67/1085)}	Groups <u>H04L 67/01</u> and <u>H04L 67/1097</u>
67/1057	{involving pre-assessment of levels of reputation of peers}	should be considered in order to perform a
67/1059	• • • {Inter-group management mechanisms,	complete search.
07/1037	e.g. splitting, merging or interconnection of	67/12 specially adapted for proprietary or special-
	groups}	purpose networking environments, e.g. medical
67/1061	using node-based peer discovery	networks, sensor networks, networks in vehicles
	mechanisms (static access to replicated servers H04L 67/1006; service discovery	or remote metering networks
	H04L 67/51)	WARNING
67/1063	• • • • {Discovery through centralising entities}	Groups <u>H04L 67/12</u> and <u>H04L 67/125</u>
67/1065	{Discovery involving distributed	are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>H04L 67/01</u> .
	pre-established resource-based relationships among peers, e.g. based	All groups listed in this Warning should be
	on distributed hash tables [DHT] (pre-	considered in order to perform a complete
	configuration of logical or physical	search.
67/1060	connections <u>H04L 67/1053</u>)}	67/125 involving control of end-device applications
67/1068	• • • • • {Discovery involving direct consultation or announcement among potential	over a network
	requesting and potential source peers}	
67/107	• • • • • { with limitation or expansion of the	
/· · ·	discovery scope}	
67/1072	{Discovery involving ranked list compilation of candidate peers}	
67/1074	for supporting data block transmission	
	mechanisms (file transfer H04L 67/06)	

67/131	 Protocols for games, networked simulations or virtual reality 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	WARNING	67/2876 • Pairs of inter-processing entities at each side of the network, e.g. split proxies
	Group <u>H04L 67/131</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>H04L 9/40</u> and <u>H04L 67/01</u> .	67/288 • Distributed intermediate devices, i.e. intermediate devices for interaction with other intermediate devices on the same level
	Groups <u>H04L 9/40</u> , <u>H04L 67/01</u> and <u>H04L 67/131</u> should be considered in order to	67/2885 . Hierarchically arranged intermediate devices, e.g for hierarchical caching
67/133	perform a complete search. • Protocols for remote procedure calls [RPC]	67/289 Intermediate processing functionally located clos to the data consumer application, e.g. in same
07/133	WARNING	machine, in same home or in same sub-network 67/2895 . Intermediate processing functionally located
	Group H04L 67/133 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups	close to the data provider application, e.g. reverse proxies
	H04L 9/40 and H04L 67/01.	67/30 . Profiles
	Groups H04L 9/40, H04L 67/01 and	67/303 Terminal profiles 67/306 User profiles
	<u>H04L 67/133</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	67/34 • {involving the movement of software or
67/1396	specially adapted for monitoring users' activity	configuration parameters (network booting or remote initial program loading [RIPL]
	WARNING	G06F 9/4416)}
	Group H04L 67/1396 is incomplete pending	67/50 Network services
	reclassification of documents from groups H04L 9/40 and H04L 67/01.	WARNING
	Groups H04L 9/40, H04L 67/01 and	Group <u>H04L 67/50</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 9/40.
	H04L 67/1396 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Groups <u>H04L 9/40</u> and <u>H04L 67/50</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete
67/14	Session management (for real-time applications in data packet communications networks	search.
67/141	H04L 65/1066)Setup of application sessions (admission control	67/51 • Discovery or management thereof, e.g. service location protocol [SLP] or web services
07/141	or resource allocation in data switching networks	67/52 • specially adapted for the location of the user
	H04L 47/70)	terminal
67/142	 Managing session states for stateless protocols; Signalling session states; State transitions; 	67/53 . using third party service providers 67/535 . {Tracking the activity of the user (network)
	Keeping-state mechanisms	monitoring arrangements <u>H04L 43/00</u> ; recording
67/143	Termination or inactivation of sessions, e.g. event-controlled end of session	of computer activity <u>G06F 11/34</u>)} 67/54 • Presence management, e.g. monitoring or
67/145	avoiding end of session, e.g. keep-alive, heartbeats, resumption message or wake-up for	 67/54 • Presence management, e.g. monitoring or registration for receipt of user log-on information or the connection status of the users
	inactive or interrupted session	67/55 Push-based network services
67/146	Markers for unambiguous identification of a	67/56 . Provisioning of proxy services (store-and-forwar
	particular session, e.g. session cookie or URL- encoding	switching systems in data switching networks H04L 12/54)
67/147	Signalling methods or messages providing extensions to protocols defined by standardisation	67/561 Adding application-functional data or data for application control, e.g. adding metadata
67/148	Migration or transfer of sessions	67/562 Brokering proxy services
67/2866	Architectures; Arrangements	67/563 Data redirection of data network streams
	WARNING	67/564 Enhancement of application control based on intercepted application data
	Groups <u>H04L 67/2866</u> , <u>H04L 67/2869</u> , <u>H04L 67/2871</u> , <u>H04L 67/2876</u> , <u>H04L 67/288</u> , <u>H04L 67/2885</u> , <u>H04L 67/289</u> , <u>H04L 67/2895</u> , <u>H04L 67/30</u> , <u>H04L 67/303</u> and <u>H04L 67/306</u>	67/565 Conversion or adaptation of application format or content (adding application control or application functional data <u>H04L 67/561</u>)
	are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group H04L 67/01.	67/5651 Reducing the amount or size of exchanged application data
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	67/566 Grouping or aggregating service requests, e.g.
	considered in order to perform a complete search.	for unified processing 67/567 Integrating service provisioning from a
(7/00/0		plurality of service providers 67/568 Storing data temporarily at an intermediate
67/2869	Terminals specially adapted for communication	67/568 Storing data temporarily at an intermediate stage, e.g. caching

67/5681	• • • Pre-fetching or pre-delivering data based on network characteristics	69/162	• • • {involving adaptations of sockets based mechanisms (secure socket layer
67/5682	 Policies or rules for updating, deleting or replacing the stored data 	69/163	H04L 63/168)}In-band adaptation of TCP data exchange; In-
67/5683	Storage of data provided by user terminals,	07/103	band control procedures
	i.e. reverse caching	69/164	Adaptation or special uses of UDP protocol
67/59	Providing operational support to end devices by	69/165	Combined use of TCP and UDP protocols;
	off-loading in the network or by emulation, e.g.		selection criteria therefor
	when they are unavailable	69/166	IP fragmentation; TCP segmentation
67/60	Scheduling or organising the servicing of	69/167	Adaptation for transition between two IP
	application requests, e.g. requests for application data transmissions using the analysis and	03/10/	versions, e.g. between IPv4 and IPv6 (translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses <u>H04L 61/2503</u>)
	optimisation of the required network resources	69/168	specially adapted for link layer protocols, e.g.
	(admission control or resource allocation		asynchronous transfer mode [ATM], synchronous
	<u>H04L 47/70</u>)		optical network [SONET] or point-to-point
67/61	taking into account QoS or priority		protocol [PPP]
	requirements	69/169	{Special adaptations of TCP, UDP or IP for
67/62	Establishing a time schedule for servicing the		interworking of IP based networks with other
67/63	requests Routing a service request depending on the		networks (protocols for interworking, protocol conversion H04L 69/08)}
07/03	request content or context	CO/19	
(7/75	-	69/18	• Multiprotocol handlers, e.g. single devices capable
67/75	Indicating network or usage conditions on the	60/00	of handling multiple protocols
	user display	69/22	Parsing or analysis of headers
69/00	Network arrangements, protocols or services	69/24	 Negotiation of communication capabilities
	independent of the application payload and not	69/26	 {Special purpose or proprietary protocols or
	provided for in the other groups of this subclass		architectures (network applications for proprietary
	(networks security protocols <u>H04L 9/40</u> ; wireless		or special purpose networking environments
	communication networks <u>H04W</u>)		<u>H04L 67/12</u>)}
69/02	• {Protocol performance}	69/28	 Timers or timing mechanisms used in protocols
69/03	• {Protocol definition or specification (protocol	69/30	. Definitions, standards or architectural aspects of
09/03	conformance testing <u>H04L 1/244</u>)}		layered protocol stacks
69/04	Protocols for data compression, e.g. ROHC	69/32	Architecture of open systems interconnection
			[OSI] 7-layer type protocol stacks, e.g. the
69/06	Notations for structuring of protocol data, e.g.		interfaces between the data link level and the
CO/00	abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1]		physical level
69/08	Protocols for interworking; Protocol conversion		WARNING
	WARNING		
	Group H04L 69/08 is impacted by		Group H04L 69/32 is impacted by
	reclassification into group H04L 69/085.		reclassification into groups H04L 69/321,
	Groups <u>H04L 69/08</u> and <u>H04L 69/085</u> should		H04L 69/322, H04L 69/323, H04L 69/324,
	be considered in order to perform a complete		H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326, H04L 69/327,
	search.		<u>H04L 69/328</u> , and <u>H04L 69/329</u> .
	section.		All groups listed in this Warning should be
69/085	specially adapted for interworking of IP-based		considered in order to perform a complete
	networks with other networks		search.
	<u>WARNING</u>	69/321	Interlayer communication protocols or service
			data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between
	Group H04L 69/085 is incomplete pending		layers
	reclassification of documents from group H04L 69/08.		WARNING
	Groups H04L 69/08 and H04L 69/085 should		Group H04L 69/321 is incomplete pending
	be considered in order to perform a complete		reclassification of documents from group
	search.		H04L 69/32.
66.11.6			Groups H04L 69/32 and H04L 69/321
69/10	Streamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols,		should be considered in order to perform a
	e.g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte stream		complete search.
69/12	Protocol engines		complete search.
69/14	 Multichannel or multilink protocols 		
69/16	 Implementation or adaptation of Internet protocol 		
	[IP], of transmission control protocol [TCP] or of		
	user datagram protocol [UDP]		
69/161	• • {Implementation details of TCP/IP or UDP/IP		
	stack architecture; Specification of modified or		
	new header fields}		

69/322	Intralayer communication protocols among	2101/64	Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] addresses
05/322	peer entities or protocol data unit [PDU]	2101/645	Fibre channel identifiers
	definitions	2101/65	Telephone numbers
		2101/654	International mobile subscriber identity [IMSI]
	WARNING	2101/034	numbers
	Groups H04L 69/322 H04L 69/323,	2101/659	Internet protocol version 6 [IPv6] addresses
	H04L 69/324, H04L 69/325, H04L 69/326,	2101/663	Transport layer addresses, e.g. aspects of
	H04L 69/327, H04L 69/328 and	2101/003	transmission control protocol [TCP] or user
	H04L 69/329 are incomplete pending		datagram protocol [UDP] ports
	reclassification of documents from group	2101/668	Internet protocol [IP] address subnets
	H04L 69/32.	2101/672	Short addresses
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	2101/677	Multiple interfaces, e.g. multihomed nodes
	considered in order to perform a complete	2101/677	using addresses for wireless personal area
	search.	2101/001	networks or wireless sensor networks, e.g. Zigbee
69/323	in the physical layer [OSI layer 1]		addresses
69/324	in the data link layer [OSI layer 2], e.g.	2101/686	using dual-stack hosts, e.g. in Internet protocol
09/324	HDLC	2101/000	version 4 [IPv4]/Internet protocol version 6
69/325			[IPv6] networks
09/323	in the network layer [OSI layer 3], e.g. X.25 (H04L 69/16 takes precedence)	2101/69	using geographic information, e.g. room number
60/226	and the second of the second o	2101/695	using masks or ranges of addresses
69/326	in the transport layer [OSI layer 4] (H04L 69/16 takes precedence)	2101/093	using masks of ranges of addresses
60/227		2201/00	Algorithms used for the adjustment of time-
69/327	in the session layer [OSI layer 5]	2201/00	domain equalizers
69/328	in the presentation layer [OSI layer 6]	2201/02	• minimizing an error signal, e.g. least squares,
69/329	in the application layer [OSI layer 7]	2201/02	minimum square error
69/40	• for recovering from a failure of a protocol instance	2201/04	• zero-forcing
	or entity, e.g. service redundancy protocols,	2201/06	using the output of a maximum likelihood decoder
	protocol state redundancy or protocol service	2201/00	(Viterbi detector)
	redirection (management of faults, events, alarms	2201/08	Algorithms not covered by groups
	or notifications in data switching networks H04L 41/06)	2201/00	H04L 2201/02 - H04L 2201/06
	<u>H04L 41/00)</u>		
2101/00	Indexing scheme associated with group	2203/00	Characteristics of phase shift key signals
		2202/02	differential
2101/20	H04L 61/00	2203/02	differential
2101/30	H04L 61/00 Types of network names	2203/02 2203/04	differentialcontinuous phase
2101/30 2101/32	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese 		
2101/32	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names 	2203/04	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic
	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone 	2203/04	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication
2101/32 2101/33	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers 	2203/04 2209/00	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters 	2203/04 2209/00 2209/04	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes 	2203/04 2209/00	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes 	2203/04 2209/00 2209/04	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, 	2203/04 2209/00 2209/04 2209/043	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home 	2203/04 2209/00 2209/04 2209/043	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/365	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name 	2203/04 2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses 	2203/04 2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/375	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] 	2203/04 2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/375 2101/38	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] 	2203/04 2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/375	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation 	2203/04 2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/385	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] 	2209/04 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/122 2209/125	Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/375 2101/38	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource 	2209/04 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/122 2209/125 2209/127	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM]
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/385	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation 	2209/04 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/122 2209/125	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/375 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] 	2209/04 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/122 2209/125 2209/127	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g.
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/385	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity 	2203/04 2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/12 2209/12 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/375 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public 	2203/04 2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/12 2209/12 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or sub-
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/375 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] 	2203/04 2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/12 2209/12 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20 2209/24	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/39 2101/39	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] Types of network addresses 	2203/04 2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/12 2209/12 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption Testing cryptographic entity, e.g. testing integrity of
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/375 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39 2101/39	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] Types of network addresses Address structures or formats 	2203/04 2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/12 2209/12 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20 2209/24	 continuous phase Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption Testing cryptographic entity, e.g. testing integrity of encryption key or encryption algorithm
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39 2101/39 2101/60 2101/604 2101/618	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] Types of network addresses Address structures or formats Details of network addresses 	2203/04 2209/00 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/12 2209/12 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20 2209/24	 Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption Testing cryptographic entity, e.g. testing integrity of encryption key or encryption algorithm Compression, e.g. Merkle-Damgard construction
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/375 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39 2101/39	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] Types of network addresses Address structures or formats Details of network addresses Layer-2 addresses, e.g. medium access control 	2209/04 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/122 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20 2209/24	 Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption Testing cryptographic entity, e.g. testing integrity of encryption key or encryption algorithm Compression, e.g. Merkle-Damgard construction Encoding or coding, e.g. Huffman coding or error
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/39 2101/39 2101/60 2101/604 2101/618 2101/622	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] Types of network addresses Address structures or formats Details of network addresses Layer-2 addresses, e.g. medium access control [MAC] addresses 	2209/04 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/125 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20 2209/24 2209/26 2209/30 2209/34	 Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption Testing cryptographic entity, e.g. testing integrity of encryption key or encryption algorithm Compression, e.g. Merkle-Damgard construction Encoding or coding, e.g. Huffman coding or error correction
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39 2101/39 2101/60 2101/604 2101/618 2101/622 2101/627	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] Types of network addresses Address structures or formats Details of network addresses Layer-2 addresses, e.g. medium access control [MAC] addresses Controller area network [CAN] identifiers 	2209/04 2209/04 2209/04 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/125 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20 2209/24 2209/26 2209/30 2209/34 2209/42	 Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption Testing cryptographic entity, e.g. testing integrity of encryption key or encryption algorithm Compression, e.g. Merkle-Damgard construction Encoding or coding, e.g. Huffman coding or error
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/39 2101/39 2101/60 2101/604 2101/618 2101/622	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] Types of network addresses Address structures or formats Details of network addresses Layer-2 addresses, e.g. medium access control [MAC] addresses Controller area network [CAN] identifiers Small computer system interface [SCSI] 	2209/04 2209/04 2209/043 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/125 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20 2209/24 2209/26 2209/30 2209/34	 Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption Testing cryptographic entity, e.g. testing integrity of encryption key or encryption algorithm Compression, e.g. Merkle-Damgard construction Encoding or coding, e.g. Huffman coding or error correction
2101/32 2101/33 2101/345 2101/35 2101/355 2101/365 2101/37 2101/37 2101/38 2101/38 2101/39 2101/39 2101/60 2101/604 2101/618 2101/622 2101/627	 H04L 61/00 Types of network names containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese domain names containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers containing wildcard characters containing special prefixes containing special suffixes Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home appliance name E-mail addresses Access point names [APN] Telephone uniform resource identifier [URI] Uniform resource identifier for session initiation protocol [SIP URI] Globally routable user-agent uniform resource identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] Internet protocol multimedia private identity [IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia public identity [IMPU] Types of network addresses Address structures or formats Details of network addresses Layer-2 addresses, e.g. medium access control [MAC] addresses Controller area network [CAN] identifiers 	2209/04 2209/04 2209/04 2209/046 2209/08 2209/12 2209/125 2209/125 2209/127 2209/16 2209/20 2209/24 2209/26 2209/30 2209/34 2209/42	 Additional information or applications relating to cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for secret or secure communication H04L 9/00 Masking or blinding of tables, e.g. lookup, substitution or mapping of operations, operands or results of the operations Randomization, e.g. dummy operations or using noise Details relating to cryptographic hardware or logic circuitry Hardware reduction or efficient architectures Parallelization or pipelining, e.g. for accelerating processing of cryptographic operations Trusted platform modules [TPM] Obfuscation or hiding, e.g. involving white box Manipulating the length of blocks of bits, e.g. padding or block truncation Key scheduling, i.e. generating round keys or subkeys for block encryption Testing cryptographic entity, e.g. testing integrity of encryption key or encryption algorithm Compression, e.g. Merkle-Damgard construction Encoding or coding, e.g. Huffman coding or error correction Anonymization, e.g. involving pseudonyms

2209/463	Electronic voting	2463/103 • applying security measure for protecting copy right
2209/466	Electronic auction	(protecting software against unauthorised usage in
2209/50	Oblivious transfer	a vending or licensing environment, e.g. protection
2209/56	Financial cryptography, e.g. electronic payment or	the software providers copyright <u>G06F 21/10</u> ; data
	e-cash	processing systems or methods, specially adapted
2209/60	Digital content management, e.g. content	for payment schemes, architectures or protocols G06Q 20/00; secrecy systems or subscription
	distribution	systems H04N 7/16)
2209/601	Broadcast encryption	2463/121 • Timestamp (cryptographic mechanisms or
2209/603	Digital right managament [DRM]	cryptographic arrangements involving time stamps
2209/605	Copy protection	H04L 9/3297)
2209/606	Traitor tracing	2463/141 • Denial of service attacks against endpoints in a
2209/608	Watermarking	network
2209/64	Self-signed certificates	2463/142 • Denial of service attacks against network
2209/68	Special signature format, e.g. XML format	infrastructure
2209/72	Signcrypting, i.e. digital signing and encrypting	2463/143 • Denial of service attacks involving systematic or
	simultaneously	selective dropping of packets
2209/76	Proxy, i.e. using intermediary entity to perform	2463/144 . Detection or countermeasures against botnets
	cryptographic operations (network architectures or	2463/145 • Detection or countermeasures against cache
	network communication protocols using hop-by-hop encryption <u>H04L 63/0464</u>)	poisoning
2209/80	Wireless (network architectures or network	2463/146 • Tracing the source of attacks
2207/00	communication protocols for wireless network	
	security H04W 12/00)	
2209/805	. Lightweight hardware, e.g. radio-frequency	
	identification [RFID] or sensor	
2209/84	• Vehicles	
2209/88	Medical equipments	
2212/00	Encapsulation of packets	
2463/00	Additional details relating to network	
2463/00	Additional details relating to network architectures or network communication protocols	
2463/00	architectures or network communication protocols	
2463/00 2463/041	architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated	
2463/041	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data 	
	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic 	
2463/041	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data 	
2463/041	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic 	
2463/041	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements 	
2463/041	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including 	
2463/041	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic 	
2463/041 2463/061	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key 	
2463/041 2463/061 2463/062	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution using key encryption key H04L 9/0822) 	
2463/041 2463/061	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution using key encryption key H04L 9/0822) applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead 	
2463/041 2463/061 2463/062	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution using key encryption key H04L 9/0822) applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from 	
2463/041 2463/061 2463/062	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution using key encryption key H04L 9/0822) applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at 	
2463/041 2463/061 2463/062	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution using key encryption key H04L 9/0822) applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself (cryptographic mechanisms or 	
2463/041 2463/061 2463/062	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution using key encryption key H04L 9/0822) applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret 	
2463/041 2463/061 2463/062	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution using key encryption key H04L 9/0822) applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of 	
2463/041 2463/061 2463/062 2463/081	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution using key encryption key H04L 9/0822) applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) 	
2463/041 2463/061 2463/062	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution using key encryption key H04L 9/0822) applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying multi-factor authentication (cryptographic 	
2463/041 2463/061 2463/062 2463/081	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution using key encryption key H04L 9/0822) applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) 	
2463/041 2463/061 2463/062 2463/081	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution using key encryption key H04L 9/0822) applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying multi-factor authentication (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements 	
2463/041 2463/061 2463/062 2463/081	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution using key encryption key H04L 9/0822) applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying multi-factor authentication (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements including means for verifying the identity or authority of a user of the system or for message authentication H04L 9/32) 	
2463/041 2463/061 2463/062 2463/081	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution using key encryption key H04L 9/0822) applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying multi-factor authentication (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements including means for verifying the identity or authority of a user of the system or for message authentication H04L 9/32) applying security measures for digital rights 	
2463/041 2463/061 2463/062 2463/081 2463/082	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution using key encryption key H04L 9/0822) applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying multi-factor authentication (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements including means for verifying the identity or authority of a user of the system or for message authentication H04L 9/32) applying security measures for digital rights management (data processing systems or methods, 	
2463/041 2463/061 2463/062 2463/081 2463/082	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution using key encryption key H04L 9/0822) applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying multi-factor authentication (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements including means for verifying the identity or authority of a user of the system or for message authentication H04L 9/32) applying security measures for digital rights management (data processing systems or methods, specially adapted for commerce, e.g. marketing, 	
2463/041 2463/061 2463/062 2463/081 2463/082	 architectures or network communication protocols for network security covered by H04L 63/00 using an encryption or decryption engine integrated in transmitted data applying further key derivation, e.g. deriving traffic keys from a pair-wise master key (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying encryption of the keys (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for key distribution using key encryption key H04L 9/0822) applying self-generating credentials, e.g. instead of receiving credentials from an authority or from another peer, the credentials are generated at the entity itself (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements for generation of secret information including derivation or calculation of cryptographic keys or passwords H04L 9/0861) applying multi-factor authentication (cryptographic mechanisms or cryptographic arrangements including means for verifying the identity or authority of a user of the system or for message authentication H04L 9/32) applying security measures for digital rights management (data processing systems or methods, 	

2463/102 • applying security measure for e-commerce (data

for e-commerce <u>G06Q 30/00</u>)

processing systems or methods, specially adapted